



AMAWATERWAYS™

LEADING THE WAY IN RIVER CRUISING



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA 2021



CANADIAN
EDITION

Dear Valued Traveler,

With each new year, AmaWaterways continues to build upon its tradition of excellence by providing the most exceptional vacation experience for you. In 2021, we continue this tradition by introducing a new ship and a dazzling array of new destinations and itineraries offering even more variety and choices for all types of travelers.

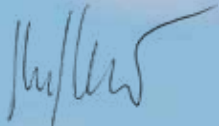
Our new ship AmaLucia will join our award-winning fleet, sailing our *Tulip Time* and *Rhine & Moselle* river itineraries. In addition, due to the popularity of our French itineraries, we're also adding more ships in France, welcoming our award-winning twin-balcony ship AmaKristina and our beautiful AmaDante to our French river fleet.

Four new itineraries and new land extensions include:

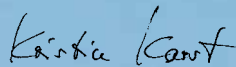
- 7-night *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps* with a new 3-night land extension in Italy's stunning Lake Como, including a visit to Bellagio, the "Pearl of Lake Como."
- 7-night *Impressions of the Seine & Paris* itinerary with a new 3-night St. Malo land extension, including excursions to many of Brittany's most magnificent treasures, such as the UNESCO-designated Mont St. Michel, Dinan and Dinard; plus 1 night in Paris.
- 7-night *Essence of Burgundy & Provence* itinerary with a new 3-night Geneva, Switzerland land extension, including excursions to the lakeside medieval fortress, Chillon Castle; Annecy; Dijon; and Bourg-en-Bresse.
- 7-night *Best of Holland & Belgium* itinerary with visits to these countries' many significant gems, including Castle de Haar, the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Bruges and Ghent.
- A 2-night extension in France's celebrated Champagne region (Reims) with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon; plus 1 night in Paris on cruises beginning or ending in Luxembourg.

We are profoundly dedicated to the happiness of our guests. No matter which AmaWaterways itinerary you choose, our gracious crew is on board to serve you and make your vacation wishes come true. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

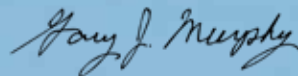
Sincerely,



Rudi Schreiner
Co-Founder &
President



Kristin Karst
Co-Founder &
Executive Vice President



Gary Murphy
Co-Owner &
Senior Vice President, Sales



TABLE OF *contents*

3	INTRODUCTION TO AMAWATERWAYS
18	READY. SET. GET ACTIVE – Biking & Hiking Adventures
26	THEME CRUISES – Wine Cruises & Holiday Cruises
30	IN-DEMAND LAND PROGRAMS
32	MAP OF EUROPEAN WATERWAYS – Explore Europe by the rivers
34	TULIP TIME – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
36	BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM – NEW FOR 2021 – 2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
38	MAGNA ON THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
40	ROMANTIC DANUBE – 2 nights Munich & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise
42	MELODIES OF THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague
44	LEGENDARY DANUBE – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise
46	BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
48	GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE – 2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
50	EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES – 3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
52	MEDIEVAL TREASURES – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague
54	RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS – NEW FOR 2021 – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise & 3 nights Lake Como (or reverse)
56	CAPTIVATING RHINE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
58	ENCHANTING RHINE – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
60	TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE – 3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise (or reverse)
62	VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise, 2 nights Reims (Champagne) & 1 night Paris
64	RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS – 1 night Paris, 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
66	RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS – 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise
68	RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES – 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich
70	GRAND DANUBE CRUISE – 3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)
72	TASTE OF BORDEAUX – 2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley & 1 night Paris
74	IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS – NEW FOR 2021 – 2 nights Paris, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo & 1 night Paris (or reverse)
76	PARIS & NORMANDY – 2 nights Paris & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
78	ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE – NEW FOR 2021 – 3 nights Geneva, 7-night Chalon-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
80	COLORS OF PROVENCE – 3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)
82	ENTICING DOURO – 3 nights Lisbon & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
84	FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN – 3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)
86	ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
88	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE – 2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)
90	CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE – 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)
92	THE EXOTICS – ASIA & AFRICA
94	VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS
96	RICHES OF THE MEKONG – 2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
98	CHARMS OF THE MEKONG – 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay
100	AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS
102	AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE – 4-night safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, plus 5 land programs from which to choose
103	DISCOVER AFRICA
104	RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA
105	WILDLIFE & THE FALLS
106	STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA
107	GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA
108	OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET
118	AIRLINE INFORMATION
120	TERMS & CONDITIONS

For more information and complete Terms & Conditions, visit AmaWaterways.ca

Front Cover: AmaViola on the Danube River



OUR STORY

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-Founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of traveling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.” – Rudi Schreiner

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways. Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service in her role as Executive Vice President. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

“Travel has been my life’s passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways’ success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us stand out from the crowd.” – Kristin Karst



Rudi Schreiner and Kristin Karst, Asia



From left: Gary, Kristin, Jimmy and Rudi



Gary Murphy, Tan Chau, Asia

“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travelers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.” – Gary Murphy



EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE

Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming crew who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking crew. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner to the Hotel Receptionist who biked into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways' crew is more than just highly trained—they "sparkle."

HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

Berlitz rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA* travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

"AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company." - DOUGLAS WARD, Berlitz River Cruising in Europe



Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro, AmaMagna and AmaLucia.



AN UNPARALLELED RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.



Cruise Manager Martina at Sip & Sail

INCLUDED BENEFITS

- ◆ Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- ◆ Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your cruise and land journey
- ◆ All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- ◆ Complimentary water always available
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- ◆ Distinctive onboard programs, such as lectures, theme dinners, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Wellness activities and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

"We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn't have to work to relax." – Sue D., valued guest

Note: Amenities and services may vary by region and ship.



EVERY ROOM WITH A VIEW – AND MOST WITH TWO

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there's nowhere better to experience the romance of the Eiffel Tower in Paris or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine than from the comfort of your signature twin-balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

“We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom.” – Barbara B., loyal past guest

YOUR RETREAT

- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Complimentary water replenished daily
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

THE SUITE LIFE

Discover the added luxury of traveling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger sitting area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivaled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

Those traveling on the AmaMagna will be treated to ultra-spacious suites ranging from 355 sq. ft. to 710 sq. ft., offering a full balcony along with other amenities.

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.



Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaSerena



A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY



Indulge in fresh locally-sourced cuisine and fine complimentary wine

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.” – Executive Chef Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savor unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner on board.



Complimentary beverages at Sip & Sail cocktail hour

A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the Main Lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.



Enjoy delicious meals with ever-changing views



THE PERFECT TRIFECTA

Indulge in what Kristin Karst, AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and Executive Vice President, considers one of the world's most perfect trifectas—travel, cuisine and wine—as you sail along the world's great rivers. For many of AmaWaterways' guests, food and wine have the ability to shape the journey and conjure extraordinary memories, especially when dining experiences are shared with family and kindred cruisers. That's why AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.



The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table

THE CHEF'S TABLE SPECIALTY RESTAURANT

The Chef's Table offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and Co-Founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into *La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. Our chefs are united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to AmaWaterways being recognized for its award-winning dining.

PLENTIFUL & DELICIOUS CHOICES

Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made to order using cage-free eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrées, including fresh fish and sustainably raised meat. And for those who would like a meal rich in flavor, but not rich in calories, AmaWaterways always incorporates healthy food options, including vegetarian, low-sodium and gluten-free choices, which are equally enticing and flavorful.



EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY



Be treated to hands-on culinary experiences

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated small group excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two travelers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary small group shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices, so you can personalize your experience how you wish.

PERSONALIZED CHOICES

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveler to personally enjoy their journey.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.





Exercise on the Sun Deck

ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

Just because you're on vacation, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the well-equipped fitness studio to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions let you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travelers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fiber-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.

WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes and informational lectures are led by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.



READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

Climb higher and venture deeper into iconic cities and Old-World villages with AmaWaterways' active excursions. Whether on two wheels or on two feet, our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, and deep into the rich culture and natural beauty of the places you visit.

SOAR TO NEW HEIGHTS

Reconnect with nature on storied hills and paths that have witnessed the rise and fall of cities throughout history. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed guided hikes that take you off the beaten path and treat you to breathtaking views.

- ◆ Trek up to Veste Oberhaus Fortress in Passau, Germany, for incredible views of the city's three rivers
- ◆ Climb to Dürnstein Fortress in Austria, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive, and take in postcard-worthy views of the town and Wachau Valley below
- ◆ Scale new heights at Bulgaria's fairytale Belogradchik Fortress, featuring sandstone and limestone rock formations that have eroded into whimsical shapes
- ◆ Hike up to the 9th-century Landshut Castle in Bernkastel, Germany, perched above the Moselle

CHANGE GEARS

Complimentary bicycles and helmets have long been a part of the AmaWaterways experience—in fact, we were the first river cruise line to make bikes available. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided excursions.

- ◆ Pedal along the Danube River and through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley between charming Dürnstein and Melk
- ◆ Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, Germany, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- ◆ Cycle through the imperial city of Vienna, Austria
- ◆ Glide through Germany's Bavarian countryside to Walhalla, where you will find the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by Greece's Parthenon
- ◆ Bike from one port as the ship cruises and meets you in the next port—like from Blaye to Bourg, France, on a famous pilgrimage route



Cycle along the breathtaking Moselle River, Germany



WEISENKIRCHEN Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.

GERMANY



REGENSBURG Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



MILTENBERG Discover the "Pearl of the Main River," with its 14th and 15th-century half-timbered and gabled houses from above the town by hiking up to the Miltenberg Castle.

ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN RIVERS

Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most scenic and well-tread cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can also be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Hike up to Serbia's historic Petrovaradin Fortress in Novi Sad, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop. Or while in Würzburg, trek to Marienberg Fortress, a prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River, dating back to the 13th century, and stand in awe of the unforgettable views of this beautiful city and its scenic vineyards.

And if you're an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled exclusive Concierge Golf Program allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures.



HUNGARY

Budapest

Novi Sad

Belgrade

Fruška Gora National Park

SERBIA

Vidin

ROMANIA

Danube

BULGARIA

FRUŠKA GORA NATIONAL PARK Hike through Serbia's oldest national park where rolling hills are dotted with vineyards and monasteries.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS

ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE RHINE, MOSELLE & DUTCH WATERWAYS

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike. Bike through the Netherlands' Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city centers of Rotterdam, Antwerp and Middleburg.

Bike by the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, reveling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola; or pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River. Prefer to get active with a hike? Cochem's beautiful Reichsburg Castle high above the Moselle and Lahneck Castle perched above the Rhine are two incredible hikes, offering tremendous view of the river valleys.



Hike to Reichsburg Castle in Cochem, Germany



Cycle through Germany's Rheingau Valley



Moselle River bike tour, Germany



KINDERDIJK Cycle past the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, home to the Netherlands' greatest concentration of historic and whimsical windmills.



RÜDESHEIM Pedal along the lush banks of the legendary Rhine River.



TRIER Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.



HEIDELBERG Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS



VERNON Cycle through the countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



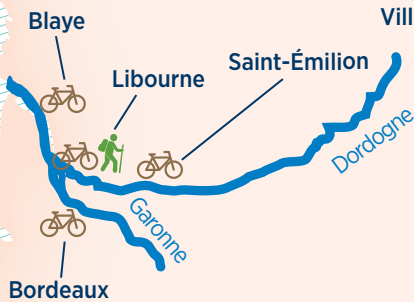
VIENNE Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.

Normandy Region



BLAYE Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.

Bordeaux Region



LIBOURNE Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint-Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.

FRANCE

Saône

Burgundy Region



INCLUDED BICYCLE TOURS



INCLUDED HIKING TOURS

ACTIVE ADVENTURES IN FRANCE

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence, Burgundy and Bordeaux, our French itineraries offer cyclists and hikers some of the most breathtaking scenery.

While traveling along the Seine, bike through Monet's inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.

Travel to the southeast of France to bike or trek through Burgundy and Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region.



Château Gaillard, Les Andelys, France



Roquetaillade Castle, France



Cycle along the Seine River, France



AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions and savor intense flavors during one of our more than 60 exclusive Wine Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Burgundy and Côtes du Rhône regions; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.



INSIDER'S VIEW WITH THE EXPERTS

A superbly knowledgeable Wine Host, cultivated from an exclusive group throughout North America, will bring delicious wine on board, lead special tastings and discussions, as well as a food and wine pairing dinner, and accompany you to historic cellars and vineyards ashore.

THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

Tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner, designed to heighten the relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Chateaufort-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.



PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting Europe's unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Visit Würzburg, Germany's stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. Taste a centuries-old royal heritage at Austria's Greinburg Castle and celebrate good times and fine wines at festivals in France and Germany, among many more.

AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable encounters. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; go in search of the "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.



FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the spirit of the season.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS (Budapest to Prague / Pages 86-87)

Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for one unique, festive celebration after another. Visit iconic cities like Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague where a day spent at these Christmas Markets is the ultimate gift. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



Enjoy the festive atmosphere of Dürnstein, Austria

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE (Budapest to Prague / Pages 88-89)

Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry along the captivating Danube. Discover the Baroque splendor of the Habsburg Empire with visits to regal Christmas Markets at Vienna's Schönbrunn and Salzburg's Hellbrunn Palace. Stroll through Regensburg's romantic market in front of the Thurn and Taxis Palace and be spellbound by Prague's Old Town Christmas Market.



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE (Amsterdam to Zurich / Pages 90-91)

From the colorful canals of Amsterdam to the Swiss mountain peaks of Lucerne and Zurich, soak up the holiday festivities in four countries. Cologne's Christmas Market with its impressive Gothic cathedral as its backdrop; the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg; and Heidelberg's market are all timeless, highlighting traditions handed down through the centuries.



Making Glühwein, Heidelberg Christmas Market, Germany

IN-DEMAND LAND PROGRAMS

Plan your ideal vacation, so you get the most value for your international airfare as well as spend more time indulging your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land programs to your river cruise adventure. Add these exciting destinations to your cruise, including: Geneva, Switzerland to *Essence of Burgundy & Provence*; Lake Como, Italy to *Rhine Castles & Swiss Alps*; St. Malo, France to *Impressions of the Seine & Paris*; Reims (Champagne), France to *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle*; and Istanbul, Turkey to *Gems of Southeast Europe*.

ENHANCE YOUR EXPERIENCE

When you book one of AmaWaterways' hotel/land extensions, you'll stay in trusted leading hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What's more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—on shore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these extensions include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting an exceptional value.



Lake Como, Italy

WORLD-CLASS HOTELS INCLUDE:

ISTANBUL, TURKEY — Istanbul at Sultanahmet

(Add to *Gems of Southeast Europe* and *Grand Danube Cruise* itineraries)

This century-old neoclassical hotel is a tranquil sanctuary in the middle of Istanbul's Old City, Sultanahmet, bounded by the mystic waters of the Sea of Marmara and the Bosphorus. While just steps away from top historic attractions, such as the Blue Mosque and Hagia Sophia, this 65-room hotel offers a calming space filled with charm and elevated Four Seasons care from their more than 200-person-strong team.



Istanbul at Sultanahmet, Istanbul, Turkey

AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS — Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky

(Add to *Tulip Time*, *Best of Holland & Belgium*, *Captivating Rhine*, *Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle* and *Rhine & Moselle Fairytales* itineraries)

A magnificent historic building with an exceptional location in the heart of the city, the NH Collection Amsterdam Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky dates back to 1855. Situated on the main square, enjoy spectacular views of the Royal Palace. The rooms showcase contemporary style and many rooms—particularly those on higher floors—have wonderful views over the square. The hotel's exclusive dining experience includes a Michelin-starred restaurant in a beautiful 19th-century room. There's also a café open for lunch, dinner or afternoon tea.



Grand Hotel Kranapolsky, Amsterdam, Netherlands

LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE — Château de Pray

(Add to the *Taste of Bordeaux* itinerary)

Nestled in a bucolic five-acre park and a stone's throw from the royal city of Amboise, Château de Pray has watched over the valley for centuries and holds the secrets of some of the finest chapters in French history. Remodeled during the Renaissance and framed by its two protective towers, it's a haven of peace. Château de Pray is home to traditional French gardens; a terrace facing the Loire River; heated pool; a gourmet restaurant, which earned a Michelin star; and private lounges each with their own atmosphere. The rooms, (15 of which are in the castle, including one suite, and four in the Renaissance Pavilion), offer the perfect setting for a peaceful night's sleep.



Château de Pray, Loire Valley, France

For a complete list of all hotels AmaWaterways uses, please visit AmaWaterways.ca, and/or see the itineraries in this brochure, which include hotels used for land program extensions.

EUROPE'S LEGENDARY RIVERS



Along Europe's legendary rivers and waterways, major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything Europe has to offer.

DUTCH AND BELGIAN WATERWAYS

Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called "Low Countries" are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals crisscrossing these countries.

THE DANUBE

Europe's second longest river and inspiration for Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, the Danube passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

THE RHINE, MAIN AND MOSELLE

The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile manmade marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.



THE SEINE

France’s second largest waterway, the Seine flows through the heart of Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel in an estuary between Le Havre and Honfleur, allowing you to sample some of the country’s most renowned Champagne, ciders and Calvados. The name “Seine” comes from the Latin “Sequana,” the Gallo-Roman goddess of the river; and because of its connection to Paris, this waterway has captured the imagination of poets, painters, novelists and architects for centuries.

THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE

The Saône has its source in Northern France and meets the Rhône, which rises in the Alps in Lyon. The river then runs south through Provence to meet the Mediterranean near Arles. These rivers pass through several wine-producing areas such as Burgundy, and historic towns and cities, offering a wealth of artifacts and ruins showcasing their prominent role in the development of France.

THE GARONNE, DORDOGNE AND GIRONDE ESTUARY

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary that naturally divides the famous Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. One of the largest controlled wine regions in France, Bordeaux is made up of several sub-regions, each with its own strictly governed appellation, unique climate and terroir. Travelers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

THE DOURO

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region’s Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



Keukenhof Gardens, Netherlands

TULIP TIME

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

See the Netherlands' famous spring blooms at the Keukenhof Gardens | Cruise along Amsterdam's legendary canals | Encounter Kinderdijk's iconic UNESCO-designated windmills | Taste authentic Belgian waffles and chocolate | Bike through the Dutch and Belgian countryside | Discover the best of Delft and Bruges

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Haarlem canal cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Haarlem excursion
EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Dutch countryside bike tour OR Tulips and bulb fields OR Zuiderzee Museum
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam OR Delfshaven OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion
	Kinderdijk	Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
10	Amsterdam	DISEMBARKATION

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Historic city center, Ghent, Belgium



Bike past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, Netherlands



Amsterdam, Netherlands

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Amsterdam	Mar 16	AmaLucia	C\$3,834	C\$4,794
Mar 16	Amsterdam	Mar 18	AmaSiena	C\$3,834	C\$4,794
Mar 18	Amsterdam	Mar 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,834	C\$4,794
Mar 19	Amsterdam	Mar 21	AmaBella	C\$3,962	C\$4,922
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaLucia	C\$3,962	C\$4,922
Mar 23	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaSiena	C\$3,962	C\$4,922
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 27	AmaSerena	C\$4,090	C\$5,050
Mar 26	Amsterdam	Mar 28	AmaBella	C\$4,090	C\$5,050
Mar 28	Amsterdam	Mar 30	AmaLucia	C\$4,090	C\$5,050
Mar 30	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaSiena	C\$4,218	C\$5,178
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 3	AmaSerena	C\$4,218	C\$5,178
Apr 2	Amsterdam	Apr 4	AmaBella	C\$4,218	C\$5,178
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaLucia	C\$4,218	C\$5,178
Apr 6	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaSiena	C\$4,346	C\$5,306
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,346	C\$5,306
Apr 9	Amsterdam	Apr 11	AmaBella	C\$4,346	C\$5,306
Apr 11	Amsterdam	Apr 13	AmaLucia	C\$4,346	C\$5,306
Apr 13	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaSiena	C\$4,474	C\$5,434
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 17	AmaSerena	C\$4,474	C\$5,434
Apr 16	Amsterdam	Apr 18	AmaBella	C\$4,474	C\$5,434
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$5,562
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$5,562
Apr 23	Amsterdam	Apr 25	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$5,562
Apr 25	Amsterdam	Apr 27	AmaLucia	C\$4,730	C\$5,690

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALUCIA, AMASERENA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Castle de Haar, Netherlands

BEST OF HOLLAND & BELGIUM

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise

Marvel at Holland's immense Castle de Haar | Taste fresh Zeeland oysters, Belgian chocolates and waffles | Pedal through Antwerp, the "City of Diamonds" | Visit the UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills | Explore the Castle of the Counts | Experience Belgium's special gems, Ghent and Bruges

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Haarlem canal cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Haarlem canal cruise
		☼ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam Utrecht	Amsterdam canal cruise Walking tour with Museum Speelklok (organ museum) visit OR Castle de Haar visit OR Dutch tasting tour
5	Veere	Cruising the Delta "Medieval Harbor Town" walking tour OR Middelburg with Roosevelt House visit OR Oyster tasting
6	Ghent	Ghent, "Capital of East Flanders" walking tour OR Bike tour OR All-day Bruges, "Capital of West Flanders" walking tour and Church of Our Lady visit Highlights of Bruges tour OR Castle of the Counts of Flanders
7	Brussels	"Capital of Belgium" tour OR Belgian chocolate tasting OR Full-day Battle of the Bulge visit with Trappist beer tasting Gaasbeek Castle tour OR Bike tour
8	Antwerp	"City of Diamonds" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Bike tour Belgian beer tour OR Belgian chocolate and waffle tasting OR Bike tour
9	Dordrecht Kinderdijk	"Holland's Oldest City" walking tour OR Rotterdam tour and Delfshaven OR Gorinchem excursion Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills visit with boat ride from Alblasserdam OR Kinderdijk bike tour
10	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☼ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Amsterdam's famous canals, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Belgium chocolate shop



UNESCO-designated Kinderdijk Windmills, Netherlands

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 27	Amsterdam	May 29	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$6,074
Jul 1	Amsterdam	Jul 3	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$6,074
Aug 5	Amsterdam	Aug 7	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$6,074
Sep 9	Amsterdam	Sep 11	AmaSerena	C\$5,498	C\$6,458
Oct 14	Amsterdam	Oct 16	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$6,074

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Passau, Germany

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Personally curated by AmaWaterways' Co-Founder and President, Rudi Schreiner | Cruise through the scenic Danube Bend | Visit the royal Habsburgs' Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens in Vienna | Attend an intimate and exclusive wine evening in Spitz, Austria and a lively Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
	Scenic cruising	Danube Bend
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City of Kings" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Castle hike
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens OR Free time
7	Krems	Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Krems to Dürnstein to Spitz bike tour OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley
	Spitz	Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk to Spitz bike tour OR Spitz hike
		Exclusive wine event
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration
10	Vilshofen	 DISEMBARKATION
	Regensburg	Transfer to Regensburg
	Prague	UNESCO city highlights tour Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria's Wachau Valley



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna, Austria

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Mar 22	Budapest	Mar 24	AmaMagna	C\$4,346	C\$6,215
Mar 28	Prague	Mar 31	AmaMagna	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Apr 5	Budapest	Apr 7	AmaMagna	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Apr 11	Prague	Apr 14	AmaMagna	C\$4,730	C\$6,599
May 3	Budapest	May 5	AmaMagna	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
May 9	Prague	May 12	AmaMagna	C\$5,370	C\$7,239
May 31	Budapest	Jun 2	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jun 6	Prague	Jun 9	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jun 14	Budapest	Jun 16	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jun 20	Prague	Jun 23	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jul 12	Budapest	Jul 14	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jul 18	Prague	Jul 21	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Jul 26	Budapest	Jul 28	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Aug 1	Prague	Aug 4	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Aug 9	Budapest	Aug 11	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Aug 15	Prague	Aug 18	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Aug 23	Budapest	Aug 25	AmaMagna	C\$5,626	C\$7,495
Aug 29	Prague	Sep 1	AmaMagna	C\$5,754	C\$7,623
Sep 6	Budapest	Sep 8	AmaMagna	C\$5,882	C\$7,751
Sep 12	Prague	Sep 15	AmaMagna	C\$5,882	C\$7,751
Sep 20	Budapest	Sep 22	AmaMagna	C\$5,882	C\$7,751
Sep 26	Prague	Sep 29	AmaMagna	C\$5,882	C\$7,751
Oct 4	Budapest	Oct 6	AmaMagna	C\$5,754	C\$7,623
Oct 10	Prague	Oct 13	AmaMagna	C\$5,626	C\$7,495
Oct 18	Budapest	Oct 20	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Oct 24	Prague	Oct 27	AmaMagna	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
Nov 1	Budapest	Nov 3	AmaMagna	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Nov 7	Prague	Nov 10	AmaMagna	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
Nov 15	Budapest	Nov 17	AmaMagna	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Nov 21	Prague	Nov 24	AmaMagna	C\$4,730	C\$6,599
Dec 27 🦉	Budapest	Dec 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855

🦉 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Prague):
 C\$1,203 in double; C\$1,715 in single
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L.
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$639
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,455
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,095
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,959
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,799

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Dürnstein, Austria

ROMANTIC DANUBE

2 nights Munich, Germany & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Sample German beer and pretzels in Munich and Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen | Visit the charming mountain town of Český Krumlov | Marvel at Vienna's imperial architecture | Pedal through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Hike to Bratislava Castle and Budapest's Castle Hill

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Bavarian beer hall
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour Bavarian beer hall with pretzel tasting
3	Munich Vilshofen	Transfer to ship ⚓ EMBARKATION Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen Passau	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR River Inn bike tour
5	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
6	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau valleys Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
10	Budapest	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night extension in Prague, Czech Republic
May be selected in lieu of Munich, Germany

Add to the cruise only price:
C\$1,152 in double; **C\$1,728** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Munich	Mar 20	AmaSonata	C\$3,834	C\$5,037
Mar 20	Munich	Mar 22	AmaLea	C\$3,962	C\$5,165
Mar 25	Munich	Mar 27	AmaCerto	C\$4,090	C\$5,293
Mar 27	Munich	Mar 29	AmaViola	C\$4,090	C\$5,293
Apr 3	Munich	Apr 5	AmaLea	C\$4,218	C\$5,421
Apr 8	Munich	Apr 10	AmaCerto	C\$4,346	C\$5,549
Apr 9	Munich	Apr 11	AmaVerde	C\$4,346	C\$5,549
Apr 10	Munich	Apr 12	AmaViola	C\$4,346	C\$5,549
Apr 15	Munich	Apr 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,474	C\$5,677
Apr 17	Munich	Apr 19	AmaLea	C\$4,474	C\$5,677
Apr 22	Munich	Apr 24	AmaCerto	C\$4,602	C\$5,805
Apr 24	Munich	Apr 26	AmaViola	C\$4,730	C\$5,933
Apr 29	Munich	May 1	AmaSonata	C\$4,858	C\$6,061
May 1	Munich	May 3	AmaLea	C\$4,858	C\$6,061
May 6	Munich	May 8	AmaCerto	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
May 7	Munich	May 9	AmaVerde	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
May 8	Munich	May 10	AmaViola	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
May 15	Munich	May 17	AmaLea	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
May 20	Munich	May 22	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
May 21	Munich	May 23	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
May 22	Munich	May 24	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
May 27	Munich	May 29	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
May 29	Munich	May 31	AmaLea	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 3	Munich	Jun 5	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 4	Munich	Jun 6	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 5	Munich	Jun 7	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 12	Munich	Jun 14	AmaLea	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 17	Munich	Jun 19	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 18	Munich	Jun 20	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 19	Munich	Jun 21	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jun 24	Munich	Jun 26	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 1	Munich	Jul 3	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 2	Munich	Jul 4	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 3	Munich	Jul 5	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 15	Munich	Jul 17	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 16	Munich	Jul 18	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 17	Munich	Jul 19	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 22	Munich	Jul 24	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 29	Munich	Jul 31	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 30	Munich	Aug 1	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Jul 31	Munich	Aug 2	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Aug 7	Munich	Aug 9	AmaLea	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Aug 12	Munich	Aug 14	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Aug 13	Munich	Aug 15	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Aug 14	Munich	Aug 16	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Aug 19	Munich	Aug 21	AmaSonata	C\$5,242	C\$6,445
Aug 21	Munich	Aug 23	AmaCerto	C\$5,242	C\$6,445
Aug 26	Munich	Aug 28	AmaCerto	C\$5,370	C\$6,573
Aug 27	Munich	Aug 29	AmaVerde	C\$5,370	C\$6,573
Aug 28	Munich	Aug 30	AmaViola	C\$5,370	C\$6,573
Sep 4	Munich	Sep 6	AmaLea	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 9	Munich	Sep 11	AmaCerto	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 10	Munich	Sep 12	AmaBella	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 11	Munich	Sep 13	AmaViola	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 16	Munich	Sep 18	AmaSonata	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 23	Munich	Sep 25	AmaCerto	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 24	Munich	Sep 26	AmaVerde	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Sep 25	Munich	Sep 27	AmaViola	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Oct 2	Munich	Oct 4	AmaLea	C\$5,498	C\$6,701
Oct 7	Munich	Oct 9	AmaCerto	C\$5,370	C\$6,573
Oct 8	Munich	Oct 10	AmaBella	C\$5,370	C\$6,573
Oct 9	Munich	Oct 11	AmaViola	C\$5,242	C\$6,445
Oct 14	Munich	Oct 16	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Oct 16	Munich	Oct 18	AmaLea	C\$5,114	C\$6,317
Oct 21	Munich	Oct 23	AmaCerto	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
Oct 22	Munich	Oct 24	AmaVerde	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
Oct 23	Munich	Oct 25	AmaViola	C\$4,986	C\$6,189
Oct 28	Munich	Oct 30	AmaSonata	C\$4,858	C\$6,061
Oct 30	Munich	Nov 1	AmaLea	C\$4,730	C\$5,933
Nov 4	Munich	Nov 6	AmaCerto	C\$4,730	C\$5,933
Nov 5	Munich	Nov 7	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$5,805
Nov 6	Munich	Nov 8	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$5,805
Nov 11	Munich	Nov 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,474	C\$5,677
Nov 13	Munich	Nov 15	AmaLea	C\$4,218	C\$5,421
Nov 18	Munich	Nov 20	AmaCerto	C\$4,218	C\$5,421
Nov 19	Munich	Nov 21	AmaVerde	C\$4,346	C\$5,549
Nov 20	Munich	Nov 22	AmaViola	C\$4,346	C\$5,549
Dec 25	Munich	Dec 27	AmaLea	C\$4,602	C\$5,805

Wine Cruise New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
2 nights in Munich: C\$1,203 in double; C\$1,715 in single
(Prices subject to change due to seasonality)



Exclusive visit to Greinburg Castle, Grein, Austria

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Visit three of the Danube's glorious capitals: Budapest, Bratislava and Vienna | Taste Wachau Valley wine and apricots | Let the hills come alive in Salzburg | Celebrate at an exclusive Oktoberfest | Be treated to an exclusive castle visit with private reception | Bike along the Danube and through the Wachau Valley

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special visit to Greinburg Castle with a private reception, plus festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – AmaWaterways exclusive experiences

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	 EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna	Free time
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings OR Dürnstein Fortress hike
	Scenic cruising Grein	Strudengau Valley Exclusive castle visit with private reception
8	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	 DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



Stiftskirche, Dürnstein, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Salzburg, Austria

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Budapest	Mar 20	AmaCerto	C\$3,834	C\$5,703
Mar 20	Budapest	Mar 22	AmaViola	C\$3,962	C\$5,831
Mar 27	Budapest	Mar 29	Amalea	C\$4,090	C\$5,959
Apr 1	Budapest	Apr 3	AmaCerto	C\$4,218	C\$6,087
Apr 2	Budapest	Apr 4	AmaVerde	C\$4,218	C\$6,087
Apr 3	Budapest	Apr 5	AmaViola	C\$4,218	C\$6,087
Apr 8	Budapest	Apr 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,346	C\$6,215
Apr 10	Budapest	Apr 12	Amalea	C\$4,346	C\$6,215
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaCerto	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Apr 17	Budapest	Apr 19	AmaViola	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Apr 22	Budapest	Apr 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Apr 24	Budapest	Apr 26	Amalea	C\$4,730	C\$6,599
Apr 29	Budapest	May 1	AmaCerto	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
Apr 30	Budapest	May 2	AmaVerde	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
May 1	Budapest	May 3	AmaViola	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
May 8	Budapest	May 10	Amalea	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 14	Budapest	May 16	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 15	Budapest	May 17	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 20	Budapest	May 22	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 22	Budapest	May 24	Amalea	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 27	Budapest	May 29	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 28	Budapest	May 30	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
May 29	Budapest	May 31	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 5	Budapest	Jun 7	Amalea	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 11	Budapest	Jun 13	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 12	Budapest	Jun 14	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 17	Budapest	Jun 19	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 24	Budapest	Jun 26	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 25	Budapest	Jun 27	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 8	Budapest	Jul 10	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 9	Budapest	Jul 11	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 10	Budapest	Jul 12	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 15	Budapest	Jul 17	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 22	Budapest	Jul 24	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 23	Budapest	Jul 25	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 24	Budapest	Jul 26	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 31	Budapest	Aug 2	Amalea	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 5	Budapest	Aug 7	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 6	Budapest	Aug 8	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 7	Budapest	Aug 9	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 12	Budapest	Aug 14	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 14	Budapest	Aug 16	Amalea	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 19	Budapest	Aug 21	AmaCerto	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
Aug 20	Budapest	Aug 22	AmaVerde	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
Aug 21	Budapest	Aug 23	AmaViola	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
Aug 28	Budapest	Aug 30	Amalea	C\$5,370	C\$7,239
Sep 2	Budapest	Sep 4	AmaCerto	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 3	Budapest	Sep 5	AmaBella	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 4	Budapest	Sep 6	AmaViola	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 9	Budapest	Sep 11	AmaSonata	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 11	Budapest	Sep 13	Amalea	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 16	Budapest	Sep 18	AmaCerto	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 17	Budapest	Sep 19	AmaVerde	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 18	Budapest	Sep 20	AmaViola	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Sep 30	Budapest	Oct 2	AmaCerto	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Oct 1	Budapest	Oct 3	AmaBella	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Oct 2	Budapest	Oct 4	AmaViola	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Oct 7	Budapest	Oct 9	AmaSonata	C\$5,370	C\$7,239
Oct 9	Budapest	Oct 11	Amalea	C\$5,242	C\$7,111
Oct 14	Budapest	Oct 16	AmaCerto	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Oct 15	Budapest	Oct 17	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Oct 16	Budapest	Oct 18	AmaViola	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Oct 21	Budapest	Oct 23	AmaSonata	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Oct 23	Budapest	Oct 25	Amalea	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Oct 28	Budapest	Oct 30	AmaCerto	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
Oct 29	Budapest	Oct 31	AmaBella	C\$4,858	C\$6,727
Oct 30	Budapest	Nov 1	AmaViola	C\$4,730	C\$6,599
Nov 4	Budapest	Nov 6	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Nov 6	Budapest	Nov 8	Amalea	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaCerto	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Nov 12	Budapest	Nov 14	AmaVerde	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaViola	C\$4,218	C\$6,087
Nov 18	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,218	C\$6,087
Nov 20	Budapest	Nov 22	Amalea	C\$4,346	C\$6,215
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$6,471

🍷 Wine Cruise 🏠 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single



Passau, Germany

LEGENDARY DANUBE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Budapest, Hungary cruise

Taste Franconian and Bavarian specialties | Cruise through the Main-Danube Canal, an engineering feat | Hike to Passau's Veste Oberhaus Fortress and bike along the Danube | Let Budapest cast her magical spell over you | Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, Nuremberg and Regensburg

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS



- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Pilsen Highlights tour Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	 EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise the Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Free time
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley
	Vienna	Free time
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time
11	Budapest	 DISEMBARKATION

 Embark  Disembark



Melk Abbey library, Austria



2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 31	Prague	Apr 3	AmaSonata	C\$4,218	C\$5,370
May 6	Prague	May 9	AmaBella	C\$4,986	C\$6,138
May 12	Prague	May 15	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Jun 9	Prague	Jun 12	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Jul 7	Prague	Jul 10	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Aug 4	Prague	Aug 7	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Sep 1	Prague	Sep 4	AmaSonata	C\$5,498	C\$6,650
Sep 29	Prague	Oct 2	AmaSonata	C\$5,498	C\$6,650

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Tastes of Bavaria, Regensburg, Germany



Budapest, Hungary



The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, Danube River, Austria

BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Delight in Slovakian, Bavarian and Franconian delicacies | Pedal through romantic Vienna | Discover the WWII history of Nuremberg | Cruise Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley | Explore the “Queen of the Danube,” Budapest; the “City of Waltzes,” Vienna; and the “Coronation Capital,” Bratislava

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike
3	Budapest	☼ EMBARKATION
4	Bratislava	“Coronation City” walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Wachau Valley bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR River Inn bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour
	Prague	Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in
11	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☼ Embark ⚓ Disembark.



Budapest, Hungary



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 25	Budapest	Mar 27	AmaSonata	C\$4,090	C\$5,959
May 6	Budapest	May 8	AmaSonata	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Jun 3	Budapest	Jun 5	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 1	Budapest	Jul 3	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Jul 29	Budapest	Jul 31	AmaSonata	C\$5,114	C\$6,983
Aug 26	Budapest	Aug 28	AmaSonata	C\$5,370	C\$7,239
Sep 23	Budapest	Sep 25	AmaSonata	C\$5,498	C\$7,367
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$6,471

🍷 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single



Passau, Germany

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMASONATA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Nuremberg, Germany



Cruising through the Iron Gates

GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

2 nights Vienna, Austria, 7-night Budapest, Hungary to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building | Sip Croatian wine and Serbian brandy | Hike among the ethereal Belogradchik Rocks | Cruise through the natural wonder, the Iron Gates | See Dracula's Castle and birthplace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest "Queen of the Danube" tour
☀ EMBARKATION		
4	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting and Avala Mountain Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-day Bucharest excursion
⚓ DISEMBARKATION		
10	Giurgiu Sinaia Braşov	Peleş Royal Castle tour Hotel check-in
11	Braşov	"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighişoara excursion Braşov walking tour
12	Braşov Bran Bucharest	Transfer to Bran Dracula's Castle visit Transfer to Bucharest Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Rock-Hewn Churches, Rouse, Bulgaria



For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Vienna: C\$768 in double; C\$1,152 in single
 4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: C\$1,664 in double; C\$2,432 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$639
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,455
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,095
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,959
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,799

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 19	Vienna	Mar 21	AmaVerde	C\$3,962	C\$6,394
Mar 24	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	C\$4,090	C\$6,522
Apr 16	Vienna	Apr 18	AmaVerde	C\$4,474	C\$6,906
Apr 19	Vienna	Apr 21	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$7,418
Apr 21	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$7,034
Apr 24	Bucharest	Apr 28	AmaMagna	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
May 14	Vienna	May 16	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
May 17	Vienna	May 19	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
May 19	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
May 22	Bucharest	May 26	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
May 28	Vienna	May 30	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jun 2	Bucharest	Jun 6	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jun 11	Vienna	Jun 13	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jun 16	Bucharest	Jun 20	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jun 25	Vienna	Jun 27	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jul 30	Bucharest	Jul 4	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jul 3	Bucharest	Jul 7	AmaMagna	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Jul 9	Vienna	Jul 11	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jul 14	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jul 23	Vienna	Jul 25	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Jul 28	Bucharest	Aug 1	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Aug 6	Vienna	Aug 8	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Aug 11	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Aug 20	Vienna	Aug 22	AmaBella	C\$5,242	C\$7,674
Aug 25	Bucharest	Aug 29	AmaBella	C\$5,370	C\$7,802
Sep 3	Vienna	Sep 5	AmaVerde	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Sep 8	Bucharest	Sep 12	AmaVerde	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Sep 17	Vienna	Sep 19	AmaBella	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Sep 22	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaBella	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Oct 1	Vienna	Oct 3	AmaVerde	C\$5,498	C\$7,930
Oct 6	Bucharest	Oct 10	AmaVerde	C\$5,370	C\$7,802
Oct 15	Vienna	Oct 17	AmaBella	C\$5,114	C\$7,546
Oct 20	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaBella	C\$4,986	C\$7,418
Oct 29	Vienna	Oct 31	AmaVerde	C\$4,856	C\$7,290
Nov 3	Bucharest	Nov 7	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$7,034
Nov 12	Vienna	Nov 14	AmaBella	C\$4,474	C\$6,906
Nov 17	Bucharest	Nov 21	AmaBella	C\$4,346	C\$6,778

Wine Cruise



ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night extension in Istanbul, Turkey
 May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania
 Add to the cruise only price:
C\$1,919 in double; **C\$3,071** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



Castles along the Rhine, Germany

EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Taste the Czechs' Pilsner beer, Bamberg's smoked beer, Franconian wine and Cochem's famous mustard | Bake traditional German pretzels | Visit the Reichsburg Castle and Lahneck Castle | Travel the Romantic Road to Rothenburg | Attend an exclusive wine festival in Zell | Explore Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial Prague (or similar), including Czech beer tasting
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Routes des Champagne tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
		EMBARKATION
5	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bike tour to Eltmann
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Residenz Palace visit OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Bike tour of the Rheingau
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Private Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Cochem bike tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit
	Zell	Exclusive wine festival celebration
10	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
		DISEMBARKATION
11	Wasserbillig Luxembourg City Reims	"Grand Duchy" city tour Hotel check-in "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
12	Reims	Routes des Champagne tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon
13	Reims Paris	Check out of hotel Transfer to Paris via Belleau Wood American WWI Monument and Aisne-Marne Cemetery
14	Paris	Return flight home

Embark Disembark



Exclusive wine festival in enchanting Zell, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Reichsburg Castle, Cochem, Germany

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night extension in Paris
 May be selected in lieu of Reims, France
 Add to the cruise only price:
C\$1,920 in double; **C\$2,880** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)					
START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 8	Paris	May 11	AmaPrima	C\$4,986	C\$7,674
May 15	Prague	May 18	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,802
Aug 7	Paris	Aug 10	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,802
Aug 14	Prague	Aug 17	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,802
Aug 28	Paris	Aug 31	AmaLucia	C\$5,370	C\$8,058
Sep 4	Prague	Sep 7	AmaLucia	C\$5,498	C\$8,186
Oct 9	Paris	Oct 12	AmaPrima	C\$5,242	C\$7,930
Oct 16	Prague	Oct 19	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,802
Oct 30	Paris	Nov 2	AmaLucia	C\$4,730	C\$7,418
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$7,290

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 3 nights Reims/Paris: \$1,536 in double; \$2,112 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Trier Palace, Germany



The peaceful, meandering Main River, Germany

MEDIEVAL TREASURES

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic

Revel in the history and scenery of Switzerland | Witness the unique French and German culture of Strasbourg | Explore the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg | Visit romantic Heidelberg | Experience two fun museums: Speyer Technical Museum and Rudesheim's Siegfried Mechanical Instrument Museum

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake cruise Lion Monument and medieval city walls
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Lucerne walking tour
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
		EMBARKATION
6	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rudesheim	Wine tasting
8	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike OR "Romantic Heidelberg" excursion
9	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg
	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
10	Würzburg	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Main River bike tour
	Markbreit	Free time
11	Bamberg	Bamberg UNESCO City walking tour OR Eltmann to Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
12	Nuremberg Pilsen Prague	DISEMBARKATION ; transfer to Pilsen Highlights tour and transfer to Prague Hotel check-in Free time
13	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15	Prague	Return flight home

Embark Disembark



Colorful Strasbourg, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 28	Zurich	Jun 1	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$8,314
Aug 27	Zurich	Aug 31	AmaPrima	C\$5,370	C\$8,570
Sep 17	Zurich	Sep 21	AmaLucia	C\$5,498	C\$8,698
Oct 29	Zurich	Nov 2	AmaPrima	C\$4,730	C\$7,930

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Wine tasting in Rudesheim's vineyards, Germany



Fairytale Rothenburg, Germany



Lucerne, Switzerland

RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)

Visit Cologne's impressive Gothic cathedral | Taste Kölsch beer, Rüdeshheimer coffee and Rheingau wines | Cruise past 40 castles in the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge | Discover the majesty of the Swiss Alps and glistening Lake Lucerne | Cruise beautiful Lake Como and visit the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Como at the Hilton Lake Como (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer and local specialties tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdeshheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Guided bike tour of the Rheingau OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Basel	"City of Art" tour OR Three countries bike tour Lucerne excursion
DISSEMBARKATION		
10	Basel	Transfer to Lake Como
	Lake Como	Hotel check-in
11	Lake Como	Walking tour
12	Lake Como	Lake Como boat excursion to the "Pearl of Lake Como," Bellagio
13	Lake Como	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Lake Como, Italy



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Basel, Switzerland



Magnificent views of Heidelberg, Germany

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Mar 16	Amsterdam	Mar 18	AmaMora	C\$3,834	C\$5,149
Mar 22	Lake Como	Mar 25	AmaMora	C\$3,962	C\$6,010
Mar 30	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaMora	C\$4,218	C\$7,226
Apr 5	Lake Como	Apr 8	AmaMora	C\$4,346	C\$6,394
Apr 13	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaMora	C\$4,474	C\$7,482
Apr 19	Lake Como	Apr 22	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Apr 29	Amsterdam	May 1	AmaSerena	C\$4,858	C\$7,866
May 5	Lake Como	May 8	AmaSerena	C\$4,986	C\$7,034
May 13	Amsterdam	May 15	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
May 19	Lake Como	May 22	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 3	Amsterdam	Jun 5	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 9	Lake Como	Jun 12	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 17	Amsterdam	Jun 19	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 23	Lake Como	Jun 26	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jul 8	Amsterdam	Jul 10	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 14	Lake Como	Jul 17	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jul 22	Amsterdam	Jul 24	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 28	Lake Como	Jul 31	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Aug 12	Amsterdam	Aug 14	AmaSerena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Aug 18	Lake Como	Aug 21	AmaSerena	C\$5,242	C\$7,290
Aug 26	Amsterdam	Aug 28	AmaSerena	C\$5,370	C\$8,378
Sep 1	Lake Como	Sep 4	AmaSerena	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Sep 16	Amsterdam	Sep 18	AmaSerena	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Sep 22	Lake Como	Sep 25	AmaSerena	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Sep 30	Amsterdam	Oct 2	AmaSerena	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Oct 6	Lake Como	Oct 9	AmaSerena	C\$5,370	C\$7,418
Oct 21	Amsterdam	Oct 23	AmaSerena	C\$4,986	C\$7,994
Oct 27	Lake Como	Oct 30	AmaSerena	C\$4,858	C\$6,906
Nov 4	Amsterdam	Nov 6	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Nov 10	Lake Como	Nov 13	AmaSerena	C\$4,474	C\$6,522
Nov 18	Amsterdam	Nov 20	AmaSerena	C\$4,218	C\$7,226
Dec 22	Lake Como	Dec 25	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$6,650

🍷 Wine Cruise 🏠 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
 3 nights Lake Como: C\$1,920 in double; C\$2,688 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAMORA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+, Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



The castle-laden Rhine, Germany

CAPTIVATING RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Explore historic Amsterdam | Gaze at dozens of castles while cruising through the UNESCO Rhine Gorge | Sip authentic Rüdeshheimer coffee and Kölsch beer | Hike through Germany's Black Forest and along Heidelberg's Philosopher's Path | Experience the magic of France's Alsatian region with visits to Strasbourg and Riquewihr

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Kransnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour and Zaanse Schans
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
		☼ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rüdesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
10	Basel	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
14	Zurich	Return flight home

☼ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Tulip shopping, Amsterdam, Netherlands



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Gondola ride, Rudesheim, Germany

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaPrima	C\$3,962	C\$6,970
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaPrima	C\$4,218	C\$7,226
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Apr 20	Amsterdam	Apr 22	AmaSiena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Apr 27	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaMora	C\$4,730	C\$7,738
May 2	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaLucia	C\$4,858	C\$7,866
May 4	Amsterdam	May 6	AmaSiena	C\$4,858	C\$7,866
May 11	Amsterdam	May 13	AmaMora	C\$4,986	C\$7,994
May 18	Amsterdam	May 20	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
May 25	Amsterdam	May 27	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 1	Amsterdam	Jun 3	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 6	Amsterdam	Jun 8	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 8	Amsterdam	Jun 10	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 13	Amsterdam	Jun 15	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 15	Amsterdam	Jun 17	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 20	Amsterdam	Jun 22	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 22	Amsterdam	Jun 24	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 27	Amsterdam	Jun 29	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jun 29	Amsterdam	Jul 1	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 4	Amsterdam	Jul 6	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 6	Amsterdam	Jul 8	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 13	Amsterdam	Jul 15	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 18	Amsterdam	Jul 20	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 20	Amsterdam	Jul 22	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Jul 27	Amsterdam	Jul 29	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Aug 3	Amsterdam	Aug 5	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Aug 10	Amsterdam	Aug 12	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Aug 17	Amsterdam	Aug 19	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$8,122
Aug 24	Amsterdam	Aug 26	AmaSiena	C\$5,370	C\$8,378
Aug 31	Amsterdam	Sep 2	AmaMora	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Sep 7	Amsterdam	Sep 9	AmaSiena	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Sep 14	Amsterdam	Sep 16	AmaMora	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Sep 21	Amsterdam	Sep 23	AmaSiena	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Sep 28	Amsterdam	Sep 30	AmaMora	C\$5,498	C\$8,506
Oct 5	Amsterdam	Oct 7	AmaSiena	C\$5,370	C\$8,378
Oct 12	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaMora	C\$5,242	C\$8,250
Oct 19	Amsterdam	Oct 21	AmaSiena	C\$4,986	C\$7,994
Oct 26	Amsterdam	Oct 28	AmaMora	C\$4,858	C\$7,866
Nov 2	Amsterdam	Nov 4	AmaSiena	C\$4,730	C\$7,738
Nov 9	Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaMora	C\$4,474	C\$7,482
Nov 16	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaSiena	C\$4,218	C\$7,226
Dec 21	Amsterdam	Dec 23	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$7,610

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single



Rhine River Valley, Germany

ENCHANTING RHINE

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Cycle through the Rheingau wine region | Delight in charming Heidelberg, where Mark Twain found inspiration | Listen to the whimsical sounds of Siegfried's mechanical instruments | Discover the secrets of Speyer | Enjoy a special visit to Lahneck Castle | Cruise the canals of Amsterdam | Hike through the Black Forest

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour Free time
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake Lucerne cruise Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city tour and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
⚓ EMBARKATION		
6	Breisach	Riquewihl excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Ladenburg bike tour
	Rüdesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
9	Rüdesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Jordaan walking tour
12	Amsterdam	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Stroll through Strasbourg, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 26	Zurich	Mar 30	AmaPrima	C\$4,090	C\$6,138
Apr 9	Zurich	Apr 13	AmaPrima	C\$4,346	C\$6,394
Apr 23	Zurich	Apr 27	AmaPrima	C\$4,730	C\$6,778
Apr 25	Zurich	Apr 29	AmaSiena	C\$4,730	C\$6,778
May 2	Zurich	May 6	AmaMora	C\$4,858	C\$6,906
May 7	Zurich	May 11	AmaLucia	C\$4,986	C\$7,034
May 9	Zurich	May 13	AmaSiena	C\$4,986	C\$7,034
May 16	Zurich	May 20	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
May 30	Zurich	Jun 3	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 11	Zurich	Jun 15	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 18	Zurich	Jun 22	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 20	Zurich	Jun 24	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jun 25	Zurich	Jun 29	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jul 2	Zurich	Jul 6	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jul 9	Zurich	Jul 13	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Jul 23	Zurich	Jul 27	AmaLucia	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Aug 8	Zurich	Aug 12	AmaMora	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Aug 15	Zurich	Aug 19	AmaSiena	C\$5,114	C\$7,162
Aug 22	Zurich	Aug 26	AmaMora	C\$5,370	C\$7,418
Aug 29	Zurich	Sep 2	AmaSiena	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Sep 5	Zurich	Sep 9	AmaMora	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Sep 12	Zurich	Sep 16	AmaSiena	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Sep 19	Zurich	Sep 23	AmaMora	C\$5,498	C\$7,546
Oct 3	Zurich	Oct 7	AmaMora	C\$5,370	C\$7,418
Oct 17	Zurich	Oct 21	AmaMora	C\$4,986	C\$7,034
Oct 24	Zurich	Oct 28	AmaSiena	C\$4,858	C\$6,906
Oct 31	Zurich	Nov 4	AmaMora	C\$4,730	C\$6,778
Nov 7	Zurich	Nov 11	AmaSiena	C\$4,474	C\$6,522
Nov 14	Zurich	Nov 18	AmaMora	C\$4,218	C\$6,266
Nov 19	Zurich	Nov 23	AmaLucia	C\$4,346	C\$6,394
Dec 19	Zurich	Dec 23	AmaSiena	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 24	Zurich	Dec 28	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 26	Zurich	Dec 30	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$6,650

🍷 Wine Cruise 🥂 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 4-nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single



Kölsch beer tasting, Cologne, Germany



Cruise along the legendary Rhine River

TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic & 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise (or reverse)

Bake traditional pretzels in Wertheim | Visit Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace | Bike and hike through historic towns and landscapes | Discover the "Golden City of a Hundred Spires," Prague | Taste the difference between Bamberg's smoked beer, Cologne's Kölsch beer and the Czechs' Pilsner

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Alcron Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
	Nuremberg	EMBARKATION
5	Nuremberg Bamberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg to Eltmann bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Full-day Rothenburg excursion OR Würzburg Castle hike
7	Wertheim Miltenberg	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike Walking tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg OR Castle hike OR Bike tour
8	Rüdesheim Rhine Gorge	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles of the Rhine scenic cruising
9	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and Cologne Cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
10	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
11	Amsterdam	DISEMBARKATION

Embark Disembark



Rhine Valley, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Apr 30	Amsterdam	May 2	AmaBella	C\$4,858	C\$6,970
Jun 5	Prague	Jun 8	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Sep 4	Prague	Sep 7	AmaPrima	C\$5,498	C\$6,650
Sep 25	Prague	Sep 28	AmaLucia	C\$5,498	C\$6,650
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$5,754

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Rothenburg, Germany



Würzburg, Germany



Exploring the vineyards, Rudesheim, Germany

VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Wasserbillig, Luxembourg cruise & 2 nights Reims (Champagne), France + 1 night Paris

Cruise the UNESCO-designated Rhine | Let history come to life at the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles | Bike along the Moselle's vineyard-clad hills | Explore the celebrated Champagne region of France with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay, and Champagne makers Veuve Clicquot and Moet et Chandon

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Flower Market or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Routes des Champagne tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows OR Mainz bike tour
	Lahnstein	Private Lahneck Castle visit
8	Moselle Valley Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
	Wasserbillig	Wine tasting
10	Wasserbillig Luxembourg City	DISSEMBARKATION "Grand Duchy" city tour
11	Reims	"Champagne and Coronation" city tour
12	Reims	Routes des Champagne with visits to Hautvillers, Epernay and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moet et Chandon
13	Reims	Check out of hotel Transfer to Paris via Belleau Wood American WWI Monument and Aisne-Marne Cemetery
	Paris	Return flight home

☼ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Iconic Moselle River Valley Vineyards, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Charming Cochem, Germany



Champagne vineyards, Reims, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 2	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaPrima	C\$4,858	C\$7,354
Aug 1	Amsterdam	Aug 3	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$7,610
Aug 22	Amsterdam	Aug 24	AmaLucia	C\$5,242	C\$7,738
Oct 3	Amsterdam	Oct 5	AmaPrima	C\$5,370	C\$7,866
Oct 24	Amsterdam	Oct 26	AmaLucia	C\$4,858	C\$7,354

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single
 2 nights Reims/Paris: C\$1,536 in double; C\$2,112 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night extension in Paris, France
 May be selected in lieu of Reims, France
 Add to the cruise only price:
C\$1,920 in double; **C\$2,880** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



Gondola ride over Rudesheim's vineyards, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

1 night Paris, France + 2 nights Reims (Champagne), 7-night Wasserbillig, Luxembourg to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Discover the celebrated Champagne region of France | Sample Rheingau wines, Bamberg smoked beer and Rudesheim's famed coffee | Explore Trier, the "Rome of the North" | Delight in Schwetzingen Palace and its gardens | Soar high above Rudesheim's vineyards on a gondola

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Reims at the Novotel Suites Reims Centre Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Alcron Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Routes des Champagne and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris Reims	Transfer to Reims and WWI Highlights tour "Champagne and Coronation" city tour
3	Reims	Routes des Champagne tour with visits to Epernay, Hautvillers and Champagne makers of Veuve Clicquot and Moët et Chandon
4	Luxembourg City Wasserbillig	"Grand Duchy" city tour ⚓ EMBARKATION
5	Trier Bernkastel	"Rome of the North" tour OR Petrisberg Hill hike OR Moselle bike tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike
6	Cochem Moselle	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Cochem bike tour Scenic cruising
7	Lahnstein Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Private Lahneck Castle visit Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Rheingau bike tour Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
9	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach Basel	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike Overnight in Basel
11	Basel Lucerne	⚓ DISEMBARKATION ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lucerne walking tour Hotel check-in
12	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
13	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Bike along the Moselle River, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 22	Paris	May 25	AmaPrima	C\$5,114	C\$8,698
Aug 21	Paris	Aug 24	AmaPrima	C\$5,242	C\$8,826
Sep 11	Paris	Sep 14	AmaLucia	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Oct 23	Paris	Oct 26	AmaPrima	C\$4,858	C\$8,442
Nov 13	Paris	Nov 16	AmaLucia	C\$4,218	C\$7,802

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 3 nights Reims/Paris: C\$1,536 in double; C\$2,112 in single
 4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Shopping in Riquewihr, France



Medieval Cochem, Germany

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

3-night extension in Paris, France
 May be selected in lieu of Reims, France
 Add to the cruise only price:
C\$1,920 in double; **C\$2,880** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



Traben-Trarbach, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

2 nights Zurich, Switzerland + 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam, Netherlands cruise

Glide high above Rudesheim on a gondola | Bike through Strasbourg, with its unique blend of French and German heritage | Visit a historic mustard mill in Cochem | See Cologne's UNESCO-designated cathedral | Hike Heidelberg's famous Philosopher's Path | Marvel at the Schwetzingen Palace Gardens

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 10-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne; Lake Lucerne cruise
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Medieval city walls and Lion Monument
5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Basel highlights tour
EMBARKATION		
6	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
10	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
12	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kolsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
15	Amsterdam	DISEMBARKATION

Embark

Disembark



Views from Niederwald Monument, Rudesheim, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 25	Zurich	May 29	AmaLucia	C\$6,629	C\$8,677
Jul 20	Zurich	Jul 24	AmaPrima	C\$6,629	C\$8,677
Aug 10	Zurich	Aug 14	AmaLucia	C\$6,629	C\$8,677
Sep 21	Zurich	Sep 25	AmaPrima	C\$7,141	C\$9,189
Oct 12	Zurich	Oct 16	AmaLucia	C\$6,629	C\$8,677
Nov 23	Zurich	Nov 27	AmaPrima	C\$5,733	C\$7,781

■ Holiday cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
4-nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$358 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$549
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,791
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,943
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,327
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,711
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,095
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$5,119
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$6,655

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Bernkastel, Germany



Amsterdam's iconic canals, Netherlands



Cruising through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, Germany

RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich

Get up close to three historic castles | Soar above Koblenz to the 19th-century Ehrenbreitstein Fortress | Discover Cochem's historic Mustard Mill | Stroll through Riquewihir, inspiration for "Beauty and the Beast" | Cruise the castle-laden Rhine Gorge | Relive the Middle Ages in Cochem, Bernkastel and Heidelberg

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Flower Market (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Astoria Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Schweizerhof Hotel (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
✳️ EMBARKATION		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Ehrenbreitstein Fortress cable car ride to Koblenz and walking tour OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike Private Lahneck Castle visit
7	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike and visit OR Cochem bike tour
8	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR Ladenburg bike tour
12	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihir walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel	⚓ DISSEMBARKATION ; Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne; Lion Monument en route
15	Lucerne	Lucerne walking tour
16	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
18	Zurich	Return flight home

✳️ Embark

⚓ Disembark



Wine tasting, Rudesheim vineyards, Germany



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 16	Amsterdam	May 18	AmaLucia	C\$7,305	C\$10,313
Jul 11	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaPrima	C\$7,305	C\$10,313
Aug 1	Amsterdam	Aug 3	AmaLucia	C\$7,305	C\$10,313
Sep 12	Amsterdam	Sep 14	AmaPrima	C\$7,945	C\$10,953
Oct 3	Amsterdam	Oct 5	AmaLucia	C\$7,689	C\$10,697
Nov 14	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaPrima	C\$5,897	C\$8,905

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single
 4 nights Lucerne/Zurich: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$394 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$600
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,407
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,199
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,095
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,479
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$5,631
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$7,295

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Amsterdam, Netherlands



Be inspired by fairytale Riquewihr, France



View of the Danube from Castle Hill, Budapest, Hungary

GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

3 nights Prague, Czech Republic, 14-night Vilshofen, Germany to Giurgiu, Romania cruise & 2 nights Braşov + 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

Visit Austria's majestic Melk Abbey | Hike to five historic castles and fortresses | Experience the legendary Hungarian Puszta | See 9 UNESCO World Heritage Sites | Go to Dracula's birthplace, Sighişoara, and Bran Castle

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany—an AmaWaterways exclusive

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and castle visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Regensburg Vilshofen	Transfer to Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour; transfer to Vilshofen
5	Passau	⚓ EMBARKATION ; Exclusive Oktoberfest "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
6	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
7	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
8	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour
9	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion
12	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszard wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
13	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Castle OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
14	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting and Avala Mountain OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches OR Full-Day Bucharest excursion
18	Giurgiu	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Braşov with Sinaia excursion and Peles Castle
19	Braşov	Sighişoara excursion; City tour
20	Braşov	Dracula's Castle and transfer to Bucharest
21	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour OR Old Town walking tour
22	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark.



Dürnstein, Austria



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 2 nights in Munich (in lieu of Prague):
 C\$1,203 in double; C\$1,715 in single
 4 nights Braşov/Bucharest: C\$1,664 in double; C\$2,432 in single
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window and are inclusive of C\$502 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA & AMAVERDE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$765
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,789
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,557
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,093
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,605
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,117
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,629
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$7,165
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$9,213

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$1,277
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$5,117
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$5,629
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$6,909
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$8,189
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$17,917
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$25,597

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 24	Bucharest	Mar 28	AmaVerde	C\$ 8,179	C\$10,995
Apr 11	Prague	Apr 14	AmaMagna	C\$ 9,587	C\$12,403
Apr 21	Bucharest	Apr 25	AmaVerde	C\$ 9,331	C\$12,147
Apr 24	Bucharest	Apr 28	AmaMagna	C\$10,227	C\$13,043
May 9	Prague	May 12	AmaMagna	C\$10,739	C\$13,555
May 19	Bucharest	May 23	AmaVerde	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
May 20	Prague	May 23	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
May 22	Bucharest	May 26	AmaMagna	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Jun 2	Bucharest	Jun 6	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jun 17	Prague	Jun 20	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jun 20	Prague	Jun 23	AmaMagna	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Jun 30	Bucharest	Jul 4	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jul 1	Prague	Jul 4	AmaVerde	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jul 3	Bucharest	Jul 7	AmaMagna	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Jul 14	Bucharest	Jul 18	AmaVerde	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jul 15	Prague	Jul 18	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jul 28	Bucharest	Aug 1	AmaBella	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Jul 29	Prague	Aug 1	AmaVerde	C\$10,099	C\$12,915
Aug 11	Bucharest	Aug 15	AmaVerde	C\$10,227	C\$13,043
Aug 12	Prague	Aug 15	AmaBella	C\$10,227	C\$13,043
Aug 25	Bucharest	Aug 29	AmaBella	C\$10,739	C\$13,555
Aug 26	Prague	Aug 29	AmaVerde	C\$10,739	C\$13,555
Sep 8	Bucharest	Sep 12	AmaVerde	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Sep 9	Prague	Sep 12	AmaBella	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Sep 22	Bucharest	Sep 26	AmaBella	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Sep 23	Prague	Sep 26	AmaVerde	C\$10,867	C\$13,683
Oct 6	Bucharest	Oct 10	AmaVerde	C\$10,355	C\$13,171
Oct 7	Prague	Oct 10	AmaBella	C\$10,355	C\$13,171
Oct 20	Bucharest	Oct 24	AmaBella	C\$ 9,715	C\$12,531
Oct 21	Prague	Oct 24	AmaVerde	C\$ 9,715	C\$12,531
Nov 3	Bucharest	Nov 7	AmaVerde	C\$ 8,947	C\$11,763
Nov 4	Prague	Nov 7	AmaBella	C\$ 8,947	C\$11,763
Nov 17	Bucharest	Nov 21	AmaBella	C\$ 8,691	C\$11,507

Note: For itineraries sailing on the AmaMagna, please see page 38 as itinerary is modified.

ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

FOUR SEASONS SULTANAHMET
 3-night extension in Istanbul, Turkey

May be selected in lieu of Braşov/Bucharest, Romania

Add to the cruise only price:

C\$1,919 in double; **C\$3,071** in single

For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



Dordogne River, Bordeaux, France

TASTE OF BORDEAUX

2 nights Bilbao, Spain + 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux, France cruise & 2 nights Loire Valley + 1 night Paris

Sip Grand Cru Classé wines | Visit historic French châteaux | Immerse yourself in Spain's rich Basque culture | Enjoy an exclusive wine celebration in Bourg | Bike and hike through the scenic French countryside

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Bourg Wine Festival—an exclusive AmaWaterways experience

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Hesperia Bilbao (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in San Sebastián at the NH Collection Aránzazu (or similar)
- » 2 nights Château de Pray Loire Valley
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Guggenheim Museum and châteaux visits
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bilbao	Hotel check-in
2	Bilbao	Guernica excursion including local market "A City of Contrasts" walking tour and introduction to tapas
3	Bilbao San Sebastián	Guggenheim Museum; transfer to San Sebastián Hotel check-in Evening walk of Old Town
4	San Sebastián	"City by the Bay of Biscay" tour
5	San Sebastián Bordeaux	Transfer to Bordeaux via Bayonne ⚓ EMBARKATION
6	Bordeaux Libourne	Morning scenic cruising Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting OR Château de Vayres
7	Libourne	Bastide and market visit OR Fronsac wine tasting OR Château Boutinet hike with wine and tapas
8	Blaye Blaye Bourg	Free evening Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour Blaye to Bourg bike tour Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and WWII Petrol Cistern Exclusive wine festival
9	Pauillac	Medoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
10	Cadillac Bordeaux	Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting Illuminations cruise
11	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bassins de Lumières OR Bordeaux bike tour
12	Bordeaux Loire Valley/ Amboise	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Amboise Château check-in
13	Amboise	Château de Chenonceau, Château Du Clos Lucé and Château d'Amboise
14	Amboise Paris	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord Transfer to Paris Hotel check-in
15	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



La Cité du Vin, Bordeaux, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE



Enchanting Saint-Émilion, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 14	Bilbao	Mar 18	AmaDolce	C\$4,346	C\$7,930
Mar 21	Bilbao	Mar 25	AmaDolce	C\$4,474	C\$8,058
Mar 28	Bilbao	Apr 1	AmaDolce	C\$4,730	C\$8,314
Apr 4	Bilbao	Apr 8	AmaDolce	C\$4,986	C\$8,570
Apr 11	Bilbao	Apr 15	AmaDolce	C\$5,114	C\$8,698
Apr 18	Bilbao	Apr 22	AmaDolce	C\$5,242	C\$8,826
Apr 25	Bilbao	Apr 29	AmaDolce	C\$5,370	C\$8,954
May 2	Bilbao	May 6	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
May 9	Bilbao	May 13	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
May 16	Bilbao	May 20	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
May 23	Bilbao	May 27	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
May 30	Bilbao	Jun 3	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jun 6	Bilbao	Jun 10	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jun 13	Bilbao	Jun 17	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jun 20	Bilbao	Jun 24	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jun 27	Bilbao	Jul 1	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jul 4	Bilbao	Jul 8	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jul 11	Bilbao	Jul 15	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jul 18	Bilbao	Jul 22	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Jul 25	Bilbao	Jul 29	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Aug 1	Bilbao	Aug 5	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Aug 8	Bilbao	Aug 12	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Aug 15	Bilbao	Aug 19	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Aug 22	Bilbao	Aug 26	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Aug 29	Bilbao	Sep 2	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Sep 5	Bilbao	Sep 9	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Sep 12	Bilbao	Sep 16	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Sep 19	Bilbao	Sep 23	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Sep 26	Bilbao	Sep 30	AmaDolce	C\$5,626	C\$9,210
Oct 3	Bilbao	Oct 7	AmaDolce	C\$5,498	C\$9,082
Oct 10	Bilbao	Oct 14	AmaDolce	C\$5,370	C\$8,954
Oct 17	Bilbao	Oct 21	AmaDolce	C\$5,242	C\$8,826
Oct 24	Bilbao	Oct 28	AmaDolce	C\$4,986	C\$8,570
Oct 31	Bilbao	Nov 4	AmaDolce	C\$4,730	C\$8,314
Nov 7	Bilbao	Nov 11	AmaDolce	C\$4,602	C\$8,186

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastián: C\$1,664 in double; C\$2,432 in single
 3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: C\$1,920 in double; C\$2,496 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees.
 To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$383
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,663
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,791
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$3,071
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,455

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Eiffel Tower, Paris, France

IMPRESSIONS OF THE SEINE & PARIS

2 nights Paris, France, 7-night Paris to Le Havre cruise & 3 nights St. Malo + 1 night Paris (or reverse)

Meander through Monet's gardens in Giverny; the romantic gardens of Château d'Acquigny; the Italian Renaissance garden of Château d'Ambleville; and Château de Harcourt Arboretum, one of the richest tree gardens in Europe | Explore the best of Brittany | Visit Normandy's WWII landing beaches

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in St. Malo at Royal Emerald Dinard MGallery (or similar)
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

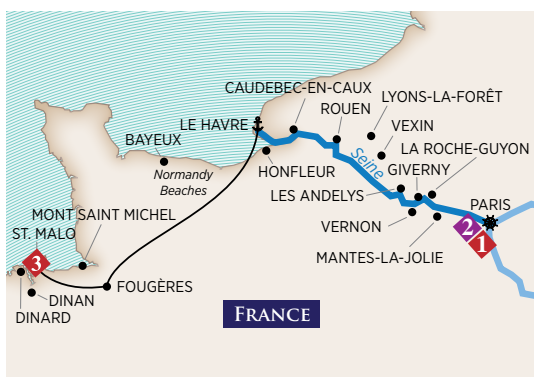
DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
☀ EMBARKATION		
4	Paris	"City of Light" tour
5	Mantes-la-Jolie	City tour with local market tasting OR Bike tour OR Château d'Anet
6	Vernon	Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Bike tour OR Château de Gaillon and Gardens d'Acquigny OR Calvados, cider and cheese tasting
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Tastes of Normandy OR Lyons-la-Forêt excursion with Château de Vascoeuil Scenic cruising OR Bike tour OR Château d'Etelan
8	Caudebec-en-Caux	Bayeux and Caen tours OR Harcourt Arboretum, Château du Champ de Bataille and Le Bec Hellouin OR Scenic cruising
	Le Havre	Free time OR Bike tour
9	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion Le Havre city tour with Les Halles Market tasting OR Bike tour OR Full-day Normandy Beaches
⚓ DISEMBARKATION		
10	Le Havre	Transfer to St. Malo with Fourgeres visit
11	St. Malo	St. Malo, Dinard and Dinan tours
12	St. Malo	Mont St. Michel excursion
13	St. Malo	Transfer to Paris Airport Hotel with a visit to Chartres Cathedral Hotel check-in
14	Paris	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Mont St. Michel, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Bayeux, France



Dinan, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 4	Paris/St. Malo	Apr 8	AmaDante	C\$4,986	C\$8,007
Apr 13	Paris	Apr 15	AmaDante	C\$5,114	C\$8,135
Apr 18	Paris/St. Malo	Apr 22	AmaDante	C\$5,242	C\$8,263
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 29	AmaDante	C\$5,370	C\$8,391
May 2	Paris/St. Malo	May 6	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
May 11	Paris	May 13	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
May 16	Paris/St. Malo	May 20	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
May 25	Paris	May 27	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
May 30	Paris/St. Malo	Jun 3	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jun 8	Paris	Jun 10	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jun 13	Paris/St. Malo	Jun 17	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jun 22	Paris	Jun 24	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jun 27	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 1	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jul 6	Paris	Jul 8	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jul 11	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 15	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 22	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Jul 25	Paris/St. Malo	Jul 29	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Aug 3	Paris	Aug 5	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Aug 8	Paris/St. Malo	Aug 12	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Aug 17	Paris	Aug 19	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Aug 22	Paris/St. Malo	Aug 26	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Aug 31	Paris	Sep 2	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Sep 5	Paris/St. Malo	Sep 9	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Sep 14	Paris	Sep 16	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Sep 19	Paris/St. Malo	Sep 23	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Sep 28	Paris	Sep 30	AmaDante	C\$5,626	C\$8,647
Oct 3	Paris/St. Malo	Oct 7	AmaDante	C\$5,498	C\$8,519
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 14	AmaDante	C\$5,370	C\$8,391
Oct 17	Paris/St. Malo	Oct 21	AmaDante	C\$5,242	C\$8,263
Oct 26	Paris	Oct 28	AmaDante	C\$4,986	C\$8,007
Oct 31	Paris/St. Malo	Nov 4	AmaDante	C\$4,730	C\$7,751

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 2 nights Paris: C\$1,229 in double; C\$1,741 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Paris)
 4 nights St. Malo/Paris: C\$1,792 in double; C\$2,560 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$383
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,663
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,791
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$3,071
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,455

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Les Andelys, France

PARIS & NORMANDY

2 nights Paris, France & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

Visit Normandy's historic WWII beaches | Witness the beauty of Monet's home and gardens in Giverny | Admire Château Saint-Germain-en-Laye | See the iconic sights of Paris, "City of Light" | Be inspired by the colorful harbor town, Honfleur | Hike to Château Gaillard | Go on an artist walk through Auvers-sur-Oise

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour, Montmartre and Atelier des Lumières
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

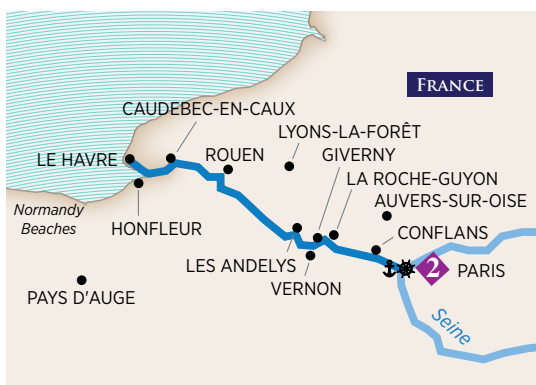
DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	Hidden Paris tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
☀ EMBARKATION		
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Pays d'Auge Le Havre city tour OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches
	Caudebec-en-Caux	Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour Lyons-la-Forêt excursion OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour
9	Conflans	Artist's walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Saint-Germain-en-Laye OR Conflans bike tour
10	Paris	⚓ DISEMBARKATION

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Arromanches Les Bains Landing Beaches, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Enjoy the many wonderful tastes of Normandy, France



Monet's Gardens, Giverny, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Paris	Mar 18	AmaLyra	C\$4,346	C\$5,575
Mar 23	Paris	Mar 25	AmaLyra	C\$4,474	C\$5,703
Mar 30	Paris	Apr 1	AmaLyra	C\$4,730	C\$5,959
Apr 6	Paris	Apr 8	AmaLyra	C\$4,986	C\$6,215
Apr 13	Paris	Apr 15	AmaLyra	C\$5,114	C\$6,343
Apr 20	Paris	Apr 22	AmaLyra	C\$5,242	C\$6,471
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 29	AmaLyra	C\$5,370	C\$6,599
May 4	Paris	May 6	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
May 18	Paris	May 20	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jun 1	Paris	Jun 3	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jun 15	Paris	Jun 17	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jun 29	Paris	Jul 1	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jul 13	Paris	Jul 15	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 22	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Jul 27	Paris	Jul 29	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Aug 10	Paris	Aug 12	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Aug 17	Paris	Aug 19	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Aug 24	Paris	Aug 26	AmaLyra	C\$5,626	C\$6,855
Sep 7	Paris	Sep 9	AmaLyra	C\$5,626	C\$6,855
Sep 21	Paris	Sep 23	AmaLyra	C\$5,626	C\$6,855
Oct 5	Paris	Oct 7	AmaLyra	C\$5,498	C\$6,727
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 14	AmaLyra	C\$5,370	C\$6,599
Oct 19	Paris	Oct 21	AmaLyra	C\$5,242	C\$6,471
Oct 26	Paris	Oct 28	AmaLyra	C\$4,986	C\$6,215
Nov 2	Paris	Nov 4	AmaLyra	C\$4,730	C\$5,959

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
2 nights Paris: C\$1,229 in double; C\$1,741 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$383
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,663
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,791
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$3,071
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,455

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with
Colors of Provence (page 80)

Ask for availability



Tournus, France

ESSENCE OF BURGUNDY & PROVENCE

3 nights Geneva, Switzerland, 7-night Chalons-sur-Saône to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Visit Chillon Castle, Geneva's lakeside medieval fortress | Discover Annecy, the "Pearl of the French Alps" | Learn to cook French food in Valence | Explore Tournus, one of France's most important monastic towns | Marvel at Spain's wondrous Montserrat and the "City of Gaudi," Barcelona

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Geneva at the Hotel Rotary Geneva-MGallery (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at the Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Geneva	Hotel check-in
2	Geneva	"The Peace Capital" city tour
3	Geneva	"Pearl of the French Alps" Annecy excursion Chillon Castle visit
4	Geneva	Transfer to ship via Dijon & Bourg-en-Bresse
	Chalons-sur-Saône	EMBARKATION
5	Chalons-sur-Saône	City tour with local market OR Beaune walking tour OR Château de Couches
	Tournus	Scenic cruising OR Chalons-Tournus bike tour OR Chalonnaise wine tasting
6	Tournus	Tournus city tour & Abbey of Saint Philibert visit OR Château Cormatin OR Medieval Brancion
	Macon	Scenic cruising OR Tournus-Macon bike tour OR Maconnais wine tasting
7	Macon	"The South Burgundy City," Macon tour OR Cluny & Berze-le-Chatel visit OR Monastère de Brou
	Villefranche-sur-Saone	Scenic cruising OR Macon-Villefranche bike tour OR Maconnais wine tasting
	Lyon	Illuminations cruise
8	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour OR Lyon bike tour OR Lyon tasting tour
	Vienne	Mini train Vienne tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
9	Vienne	Scenic cruising
	Valence	Valence city tour OR Bike tour OR Cooking school OR Cornas wine tasting
10	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon OR Avignon-Tarascon bike tour
	Arles	Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles	DISEMBARKATION
	Nimes	Highlights tour
	Barcelona	TGV train to Barcelona; hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	"The Best of Barcelona" tour
13	Barcelona	"The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat" excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Old Town, Annecy, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Château Cormatin, France



Dijon, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 22	Barcelona	Mar 25	AmaCello	C\$4,474	C\$8,007
Mar 29	Geneva	Apr 1	AmaCello	C\$4,730	C\$8,263
Apr 5	Barcelona	Apr 8	AmaCello	C\$4,986	C\$8,519
Apr 12	Geneva	Apr 15	AmaCello	C\$5,114	C\$8,647
Apr 19	Barcelona	Apr 22	AmaCello	C\$5,242	C\$8,775
Apr 26	Geneva	Apr 29	AmaCello	C\$5,370	C\$8,903
May 3	Barcelona	May 6	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
May 10	Geneva	May 13	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
May 24	Geneva	May 27	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
May 31	Barcelona	Jun 3	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jun 7	Geneva	Jun 10	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jun 21	Geneva	Jun 24	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jun 28	Barcelona	Jul 1	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jul 5	Geneva	Jul 8	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jul 12	Barcelona	Jul 15	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jul 19	Geneva	Jul 22	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Jul 26	Barcelona	Jul 29	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Aug 2	Geneva	Aug 5	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Aug 9	Barcelona	Aug 12	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Aug 16	Geneva	Aug 19	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Aug 30	Geneva	Sep 2	AmaCello	C\$5,626	C\$9,159
Sep 13	Geneva	Sep 16	AmaCello	C\$5,626	C\$9,159
Sep 20	Barcelona	Sep 23	AmaCello	C\$5,626	C\$9,159
Sep 27	Geneva	Sep 30	AmaCello	C\$5,626	C\$9,159
Oct 4	Barcelona	Oct 7	AmaCello	C\$5,498	C\$9,031
Oct 11	Geneva	Oct 14	AmaCello	C\$5,370	C\$8,903
Oct 18	Barcelona	Oct 21	AmaCello	C\$5,242	C\$8,775
Oct 25	Geneva	Oct 28	AmaCello	C\$4,986	C\$8,519
Nov 1	Barcelona	Nov 4	AmaCello	C\$4,730	C\$8,263
Nov 8	Geneva	Nov 11	AmaCello	C\$4,602	C\$8,135
Nov 15	Barcelona	Nov 18	AmaCello	C\$4,602	C\$8,135

◆ Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Geneva: C\$2,035 in double; C\$2,995 in single

3 nights Barcelona: C\$1,498 in double; C\$2,074 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$383
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,663
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,791
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,455

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Avignon, France

COLORS OF PROVENCE

3 nights Paris, France, 7-night Lyon to Avignon cruise & 3 nights Barcelona, Spain (or reverse)

Explore Lyon, France's "Culinary Capital" | Ride a vintage steam train through scenic landscapes | Go truffle hunting in Avignon and olive tasting in Les Baux | See where Van Gogh painted *Starry Night* in Arles | Imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône | Learn the art of chocolate and wine pairing

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel Paris at the Hotel Pont Royal (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour and Montmartre
3	Paris	Atelier des Lumières
4	Paris/Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon and cooking demonstration
☀ EMBARKATION		
5	Lyon	"France's Culinary Capital" city tour OR Lyon bike tour
6	Lyon	Beaujolais excursion and tasting Sail to Vienne
7	Vienne	"Footsteps of Ancient Romans" walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l'Hermitage hike and wine tasting OR Bike tour
9	Tarascon	Arles Walking tour OR Arles bike tour OR Van Gogh walking tour Tarascon Castle visit OR Les Baux and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue
10	Avignon	Avignon illuminations cruise
	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Tastes of Avignon OR Avignon bike tour Pont du Gard OR Grignan excursion
11	Avignon	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Barcelona
12	Barcelona	City tour
13	Barcelona	Montserrat excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



The inspiring lavender fields of Provence, France



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Colorful Herbes de Provence, France



Carrières de Lumières, Arles, France

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 12	Barcelona	Apr 15	AmaKristina	C\$5,114	C\$8,531
Apr 19	Paris	Apr 22	AmaKristina	C\$5,242	C\$8,659
Apr 26	Barcelona	Apr 29	AmaKristina	C\$5,370	C\$8,787
May 3	Paris	May 6	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
May 10	Barcelona	May 13	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
May 24	Barcelona	May 27	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
May 31	Paris	Jun 3	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Jun 7	Barcelona	Jun 10	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Jun 21	Barcelona	Jun 24	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Jul 19	Barcelona	Jul 22	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Jul 26	Paris	Jul 29	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Aug 2	Barcelona	Aug 5	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Aug 9	Paris	Aug 12	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Aug 16	Barcelona	Aug 19	AmaKristina	C\$5,498	C\$8,915
Aug 23	Paris	Aug 26	AmaKristina	C\$5,626	C\$9,043
Aug 30	Barcelona	Sep 2	AmaKristina	C\$5,626	C\$9,043
Sep 20	Paris	Sep 23	AmaKristina	C\$5,626	C\$9,043
Sep 27	Barcelona	Sep 30	AmaKristina	C\$5,626	C\$9,043
Oct 11	Barcelona	Oct 14	AmaKristina	C\$5,370	C\$8,787
Oct 18	Paris	Oct 21	AmaKristina	C\$5,242	C\$8,659
Oct 25	Barcelona	Oct 28	AmaKristina	C\$4,986	C\$8,403
Nov 1	Paris	Nov 4	AmaKristina	C\$4,730	C\$8,147
Nov 8	Barcelona	Nov 11	AmaKristina	C\$4,602	C\$8,019
Nov 15	Paris	Nov 18	AmaKristina	C\$4,602	C\$8,019
Nov 22	Barcelona	Nov 25	AmaKristina	C\$4,474	C\$7,891
Nov 29	Paris	Dec 2	AmaKristina	C\$4,346	C\$7,763
Dec 6	Barcelona	Dec 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,218	C\$7,635
Dec 13	Paris	Dec 16	AmaKristina	C\$4,090	C\$7,507
Dec 20	Barcelona	Dec 23	AmaKristina	C\$4,090	C\$7,507

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 3 nights Paris: C\$1,920 in double; C\$2,880 in single
 3 nights Barcelona: C\$1,498 in double; C\$2,074 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAKRISTINA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

SEE MORE OF FRANCE Select departures may be combined with *Paris & Normandy* (page 76). Ask for availability.



Vineyards along the Douro River

ENTICING DOURO

3 nights Lisbon, Portugal & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

Taste traditional Portuguese cuisine and Port at historic sites | Enjoy an authentic flamenco show | Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley | Marvel at Sintra's 19th-century Pena Palace and Tomar Castle | Visit the beautiful Palcio Anadia

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS



- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours, Pena National Palace and Tomar Castle
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
4	Lisbon	Coach transfer to Porto via Tomar and castle visit
	Porto	 EMBARKATION
5	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
	Entre-os-Rios	Dinner at a local quinta
6	Régua	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting Local quinta wine tasting
7	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
8	Barca d'Alva	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
9	Pinhão	Quinta de Aversada lunch Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour
10	Porto	Free afternoon
11	Porto	 DISEMBARKATION

 Embark  Disembark



Sample regional fare, Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal



Porto, Portugal



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$383
C	Porto	French Balcony	161 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,431
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$383
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,431
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 24	Lisbon	Mar 27	AmaDouro	C\$4,474	C\$5,626
Mar 31	Lisbon	Apr 3	AmaDouro	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Apr 7	Lisbon	Apr 10	AmaDouro	C\$4,730	C\$5,882
Apr 14	Lisbon	Apr 17	AmaDouro	C\$4,858	C\$6,010
Apr 21	Lisbon	Apr 24	AmaDouro	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Apr 28	Lisbon	May 1	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
May 5	Lisbon	May 8	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
May 12	Lisbon	May 15	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
May 19	Lisbon	May 22	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
May 26	Lisbon	May 29	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jun 2	Lisbon	Jun 5	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jun 9	Lisbon	Jun 12	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jun 16	Lisbon	Jun 19	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jun 23	Lisbon	Jun 26	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jun 30	Lisbon	Jul 3	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jul 7	Lisbon	Jul 10	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jul 14	Lisbon	Jul 17	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jul 21	Lisbon	Jul 24	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Jul 28	Lisbon	Jul 31	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Aug 4	Lisbon	Aug 7	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Aug 11	Lisbon	Aug 14	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Aug 18	Lisbon	Aug 21	AmaDouro	C\$5,498	C\$6,650
Aug 25	Lisbon	Aug 28	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Sep 1	Lisbon	Sep 4	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Sep 8	Lisbon	Sep 11	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Sep 15	Lisbon	Sep 18	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Sep 22	Lisbon	Sep 25	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Sep 29	Lisbon	Oct 2	AmaDouro	C\$5,626	C\$6,778
Oct 6	Lisbon	Oct 9	AmaDouro	C\$5,498	C\$6,650
Oct 13	Lisbon	Oct 16	AmaDouro	C\$5,370	C\$6,522
Oct 20	Lisbon	Oct 23	AmaDouro	C\$5,114	C\$6,266
Oct 27	Lisbon	Oct 30	AmaDouro	C\$4,986	C\$6,138
Nov 3	Lisbon	Nov 6	AmaDouro	C\$4,730	C\$5,882
Nov 6	Lisbon	Nov 9	AmaVida	C\$4,730	C\$5,882

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price:
3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single



Relax and enjoy the Douro's glorious views



AmaVida cruising in Porto, Portugal

FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

3 nights Madrid, Spain, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto, Portugal cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)

Visit the medieval village of Castelo Rodrigo and sample local fare | Taste authentic Spanish and Portuguese cuisine | Explore the treasures of Madrid, Toledo, Salamanca and Lisbon | Marvel at the fancy footwork of flamenco dancers | Hike the Holy Staircase in Régua and to Castelo Rodrigo

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the NH Collection Madrid Colón (or similar), including Toledo excursion
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours and a variety of excursions
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	"Capital of Spain" city tour
3	Madrid	"Imperial City," Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca Vega de Terrón	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion with flamenco show Transfer to Vega de Terrón
✪ EMBARKATION		
5	Vega de Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
	Pinhão	Port wine tasting
6	Pinhão	Train station hike Wine tasting and Quinta de Avededa lunch
7	Régua	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting Palacio Anadia (Palace of the Counts) tour
8	Entre-Os-Rios	Special dinner at local quinta
9	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
⚓ DISEMBARKATION		
	Lisbon	Tomar Castle visit Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

✪ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Wine tasting in the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION



Palacio Anadia, Mangualde, Portugal



Quinta de Avessada, Pinhão, Portugal

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 27	Lisbon	Mar 30	AmaVida	C\$4,474	C\$6,778
Apr 3	Madrid	Apr 6	AmaVida	C\$4,602	C\$6,906
Apr 10	Lisbon	Apr 13	AmaVida	C\$4,730	C\$7,034
Apr 17	Madrid	Apr 20	AmaVida	C\$4,858	C\$7,162
Apr 24	Lisbon	Apr 27	AmaVida	C\$5,114	C\$7,418
May 1	Madrid	May 4	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
May 15	Madrid	May 18	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
May 22	Lisbon	May 25	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
May 29	Madrid	Jun 1	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jun 12	Madrid	Jun 15	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jun 19	Lisbon	Jun 22	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jun 26	Madrid	Jun 29	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jul 3	Lisbon	Jul 6	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jul 10	Madrid	Jul 13	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jul 17	Lisbon	Jul 20	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jul 24	Madrid	Jul 27	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Jul 31	Lisbon	Aug 3	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Aug 7	Madrid	Aug 10	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Aug 14	Lisbon	Aug 17	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Aug 21	Madrid	Aug 24	AmaVida	C\$5,498	C\$7,802
Sep 4	Madrid	Sep 7	AmaVida	C\$5,626	C\$7,930
Sep 18	Madrid	Sep 21	AmaVida	C\$5,626	C\$7,930
Sep 25	Lisbon	Sep 28	AmaVida	C\$5,626	C\$7,930
Oct 2	Madrid	Oct 5	AmaVida	C\$5,626	C\$7,930
Oct 9	Lisbon	Oct 12	AmaVida	C\$5,498	C\$7,802
Oct 16	Madrid	Oct 19	AmaVida	C\$5,370	C\$7,674
Oct 23	Lisbon	Oct 26	AmaVida	C\$5,114	C\$7,418
Oct 30	Madrid	Nov 2	AmaVida	C\$4,986	\$7,290

◆ Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:
 3 nights Madrid: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$383
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,431
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience the timeless Christmas Markets of Budapest, Vienna and Prague | Visit Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic markets | Savor the many flavors of Bavaria and Franconia | Witness the beauty of Salzburg's Hellbrunn and Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets | Marvel at the historic capital of Budapest

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at Marriott (or similar), includes Christmas Markets
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☀ EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Christmas Market Maria Theresaplatz and Rathaus Christmas Markets
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour Scenic cruising Strudengau Valley
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR River Inn bike tour OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Regensburg bike tour Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Nuremberg city tour and Christmas Market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour and Christmas Market OR Prague Castle hike and Christmas Market
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaCerto	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaVerde	C\$4,474	C\$6,343
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 2	Budapest	Dec 4	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 10	Budapest	Dec 12	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 19	AmaVerde	C\$4,602	C\$5,754

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO, AMASONATA, AMAVERDE & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg, Germany to Vienna, Austria cruise & 2 nights in Vienna (or reverse)

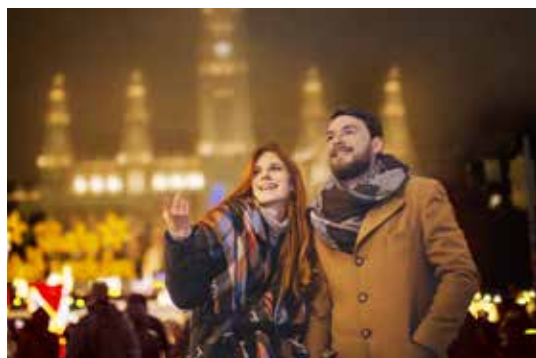


Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Dec 1	Prague	Dec 4	AmaCerto	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 11	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 9	Vienna	Dec 11	AmaCerto	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 18	AmaCerto	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 16	Vienna	Dec 18	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 22	Prague	Dec 25	AmaSonata	C\$4,602	C\$6,522
Dec 23	Vienna	Dec 25	AmaCerto	C\$4,602	C\$6,522

👉 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 2 nights Vienna: C\$768 in double; C\$1,152 in single



Marvel at illuminated city centers



Old Town Christmas Market, Prague, Czech Republic

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)

Experience festive pageantry in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague | Wander the stalls of enchanting markets | Be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration and a Czech beer tasting | Find inspiration at the grand Melk Abbey

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Imperial (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Christmas Market OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike with Christmas Market
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Market Maria Theresaplatz and Rathaus Christmas Markets
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein excursion with apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour Melk Abbey visit
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Hike to Paulinerkloister Mariahilf OR River Inn bike tour
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	DISSEMBARKATION
	Regensburg	Transfer to Prague via Regensburg
	Prague	UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour with Christmas Markets OR Prague Castle hike with Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Shop for unique gifts



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 24	Prague	Nov 27	AmaSonata	C\$4,472	C\$5,626
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaBella	C\$4,472	C\$6,343
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 29	AmaLea	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 4	Budapest	Dec 6	AmaLea	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 10	Budapest	Dec 12	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 10	Prague	Dec 13	AmaLea	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 19	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$5,754
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaBella	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaViola	C\$4,602	C\$6,471
Dec 25	Munich	Dec 27	AmaLea	C\$4,602	C\$5,805

🦋 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. Upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMABELLA, AMALEA & AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$639
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,455
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,095
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,959
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,799

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna): 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

MAGNA ON THE DANUBE CHRISTMAS

2 nights Budapest, Hungary, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen, Germany cruise & 3 nights Prague, Czech Republic (or reverse)



Discover local crafts

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 29	Budapest	Dec 1	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 8	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 15	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 22	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855
Dec 27	🦋 Budapest	Dec 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,986	C\$6,855

🦋 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions for Magna on the Danube Christmas cruises, add to cruise only price:

2 nights Budapest: C\$717 in double; C\$1,101 in single
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,152 in double; C\$1,728 in single
 2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Prague): C\$1,203 in double; C\$1,715 in single
 (Prices subject to change due to seasonality)



Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent Calendar, Germany

CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 2 nights Lucerne + 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)

Sip glühwein at Cologne’s Christmas Market | Let the “Capital of Noël,” Strasbourg, captivate you | Meander through the colorful markets of Heidelberg and Riquewihl | Marvel at the world’s largest Advent calendar

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar) Daily breakfast
- » City tours and Lake Lucerne cruise
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Haarlem and transfer to ship
		☀ EMBARKATION
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	“Holy City” tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting and Christmas Market OR Gondola ride and Christmas Market OR Rheingau bike tour and Christmas Market OR Vineyard hike Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion and Christmas Markets OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour and Christmas Market OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike and Christmas Market OR Ladenburg bike tour
8	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour and Christmas Markets OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
		⚓ DISEMBARKATION
10	Basel	Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lucerne walking tour and Christmas Market
11	Lucerne	Free time
12	Lucerne Zurich	Lake Lucerne cruise and transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour and Christmas Market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Taste regional holiday specialties



◆ START | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION ◆ END | # NIGHTS HOTEL EXTENSION

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 21	Zurich	Nov 25	AmaSiena	C\$4,474	C\$6,522
Nov 23	Amsterdam	Nov 25	AmaMora	C\$4,474	C\$7,482
Nov 28	Amsterdam	Nov 30	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Nov 28	Zurich	Dec 2	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Nov 30	Amsterdam	Dec 2	AmaSiena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 3	Zurich	Dec 7	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 5	Amsterdam	Dec 7	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 5	Zurich	Dec 9	AmaSiena	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 7	Amsterdam	Dec 9	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 10	Zurich	Dec 14	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 12	Amsterdam	Dec 14	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 12	Zurich	Dec 16	AmaMora	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 14	Amsterdam	Dec 16	AmaSiena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 17	Zurich	Dec 21	AmaLucia	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 19	Amsterdam	Dec 21	AmaPrima	C\$4,602	C\$7,610

RHINE CASTLES & SWISS ALPS CHRISTMAS

2 nights Amsterdam, Netherlands, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel, Switzerland cruise & 3 nights Lake Como, Italy (or reverse)



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	CRUISE/ LAND
Nov 24	Lake Como	Nov 27	AmaSerena	C\$4,474	C\$6,522
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 4	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 8	Vienna	Dec 11	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$6,650
Dec 16	Prague	Dec 18	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$7,610
Dec 22	Lake Como	Dec 25	AmaSerena	C\$4,602	C\$6,650

 New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 3 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
 3 nights Lake Como: C\$1,920 in double; C\$2,688 in single

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$960 in double; C\$1,472 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$2,048 in double; C\$3,072 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMALUCIA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA & AMASIENA				
CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$383
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$895
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,047
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,303
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,559
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,815
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,583
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,607

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

THE EXOTICS - ASIA & AFRICA

Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam



Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia



Vietnamese women wearing traditional ao dai

Vietnam and Cambodia's Mekong River

The Mekong River, also known as “the Mother of Water,” begins high on the Tibetan plateau and winds its way through China and the rainforests, plains and rice fields of five Southeast Asian countries before meeting the sea. The sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along the Mekong for centuries. Even today, it is impossible to overstate the river’s importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length.

From the vantage point of the AmaDara, you can witness the compelling contrast of the modern-day river and its ancient past—an awe-inspiring spectacle that simply must be seen to be believed. You’ll have the unique opportunity to go off the beaten path to see small towns seemingly unchanged by time. While here, immerse yourself in the local culture and heritage of Vietnam and Cambodia. Authentic experiences in rural villages unspoiled by tourism offer you a chance to delve deeply into this life and its culture, and to witness the time-honored skills of local artisans creating exquisite handicrafts and delicacies using centuries-old traditions.



The Chobe is considered one of Africa's greatest wildlife regions



Chobe National Park



Hippos are a common sight along the Chobe River

The Chobe River

The life-giving Chobe River is part of the larger Cuando River that flows through the game-rich “Four Corners” region of Africa, where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. It flows through the northern part of Botswana’s Chobe National Park where it attracts an almost unbelievable density of game, when water inland is scarce and migratory animals head toward the river.

Here, you’ll experience the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park, offering one of the densest concentrations of wildlife, including the world’s largest elephant population. Be treated to up-close encounters with the animals in their natural habitat on safaris by boat providing an extraordinarily distinctive perspective for wildlife viewing. The unique smaller vessel barges let you venture into the smaller channels of the park, offering an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants; while driving through the park in open-top vehicles allows the safari to search a wider span and more easily follow game in motion.

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S TIMELESS TRADITIONS

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- ◆ Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves in Cambodia
- ◆ Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets in Vietnam
- ◆ Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- ◆ Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- ◆ Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- ◆ Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- ◆ Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- ◆ Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum



Timeless art of silk weaving, Cambodia



Rice-paper making workshop, Vietnam



Colorful local market, Vietnam



Oxcart ride, Cambodia

WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.

AMADARA SAILING THE MEKONG

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark wood that is elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.



Reception



Twin-balcony stateroom



AmaDara, Mekong River

LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large outdoor swimming pool.

SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia

RICHES OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Hanoi, Vietnam, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, Cambodia, 7-night Cambodia to Vietnam cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City

Experience the UNESCO-designated Ha Long Bay and temples of Angkor Wat | Be treated to a special Buddhist blessing | Visit colorful local markets and rural villages | Explore Phnom Penh's Royal Palace

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Daily buffet breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay
4	Ha Long Bay	Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
5	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Kampong Cham	EMBARKATION Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit Welcome Dinner
8	Angkor Ban Oknhatey	Walking tour Visit a silk village and local elementary school
9	Phnom Penh Oudong	Cruise to Phnom Penh Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
9	Kampong Tralach Phnom Penh	Oxcart ride Tuk tuk orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market
13	Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	Ho Chi Minh City	DISSEMBARKATION (My Tho Port) Motorcoach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Paddling through a lotus pond, Hanoi, Vietnam



◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C, Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$895
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,919
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	C\$3,711

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.

2021 / 2022 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2021					
Jan 5	Hanoi	Jan 11	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 19	Hanoi	Jan 25	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 2	Hanoi	Feb 8	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 16	Hanoi	Feb 22	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Mar 2	Hanoi	Mar 8	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 16	Hanoi	Mar 22	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Mar 30	Hanoi	Apr 5	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Apr 13	Hanoi	Apr 19	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962
Aug 3	Hanoi	Aug 9	AmaDara	C\$3,322	C\$6,264
Aug 17	Hanoi	Aug 23	AmaDara	C\$3,450	C\$6,392
Aug 31	Hanoi	Sep 6	AmaDara	C\$3,706	C\$6,648
Sep 14	Hanoi	Sep 20	AmaDara	C\$3,962	C\$6,904
Sep 28	Hanoi	Oct 4	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Oct 12	Hanoi	Oct 18	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Oct 26	Hanoi	Nov 1	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Nov 9	Hanoi	Nov 15	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Nov 23	Hanoi	Nov 29	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Dec 7	Hanoi	Dec 13	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Dec 21	Hanoi	Dec 27	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
2022					
Jan 4	Hanoi	Jan 10	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Jan 18	Hanoi	Jan 24	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Feb 1	Hanoi	Feb 7	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Feb 15	Hanoi	Feb 21	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Mar 1	Hanoi	Mar 7	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Mar 15	Hanoi	Mar 21	AmaDara	C\$3,962	C\$6,904
Mar 29	Hanoi	Apr 4	AmaDara	C\$3,706	C\$6,648
Apr 12	Hanoi	Apr 18	AmaDara	C\$3,450	C\$6,392

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price: 6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap: C\$2,432 in double; C\$3,647 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap): Additional C\$461 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges. 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$511 in double; C\$767 in single 3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: C\$1,023 in double; C\$1,535 in single

OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK EXTENSION

Add an optional 3-night Bangkok, Thailand extension before Hanoi, Vietnam or after Ho Chi Minh City. Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price: From **C\$1,023** in double; **C\$1,663** in single

Intra-Asia Air: Bangkok-Hanoi or Ho Chi Minh City-Bangkok Additional C\$256 per person including tax and fuel surcharge.

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca



The timeless tradition of collecting water lilies, Vietnam

CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam, 7-night Vietnam to Cambodia cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay

Experience Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, and Cambodia's capital, Phnom Penh | Unleash your inner explorer in Angkor Archaeological Park | Visit historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery for a blessing

ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of wellness activities
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Daily buffet breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour Chu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market ☀ EMBARKATION Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be Sa Dec	Local boat ride Visit local workshops Historic Kiet Old House Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
6	Border Crossing Phnom Penh	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia Killing Fields and Genocide Museum OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Oudong Kampong Tralach Phnom Penh	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony Oxcart ride Tuk tuk orientation tour
8	Oknhatey Village	Visit a silk village and local school
9	Angkor Ban Kampong Cham	Walking tour Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
10	Kampong Cham Siem Reap	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap Hotel check-in Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom Flight to Hanoi
13	Hanoi Hanoi	Hotel check-in City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay Hanoi	Transfer to Hanoi Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



Ancient ruins of Ta Prohm, Angkor Wat, Cambodia



◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE ◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C, Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$251 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$895
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,279
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,919
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	C\$3,711

Note: Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

Visa: Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

Airfare: Please see page 118 for air information.

Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.

2021 / 2022 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
2021					
Jan 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 4	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 18	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 15	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Mar 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 15	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572
Mar 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 29	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328
Apr 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 12	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084
Jul 31	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 2	AmaDara	C\$3,322	C\$6,264
Aug 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 16	AmaDara	C\$3,322	C\$6,264
Aug 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 30	AmaDara	C\$3,578	C\$6,520
Sep 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 13	AmaDara	C\$3,834	C\$6,776
Sep 25	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 27	AmaDara	C\$4,090	C\$7,032
Oct 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 11	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Oct 23	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 25	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Nov 6	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 8	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Nov 20	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 22	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Dec 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 6	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
Dec 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 20	AmaDara	C\$4,218	C\$7,160
2022					
Jan 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 3	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Jan 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 17	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Jan 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 31	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Feb 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 14	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Feb 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 28	AmaDara	C\$4,346	C\$7,288
Mar 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 14	AmaDara	C\$4,090	C\$7,032
Mar 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 28	AmaDara	C\$3,834	C\$6,776
Apr 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 11	AmaDara	C\$3,578	C\$6,520

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$511 in double; C\$767 in single
6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay:

C\$2,432 in double; C\$3,647 in single

Intra-Asia Air (Siem Reap-Hanoi):

Additional C\$461 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:

C\$895 in double; C\$1,343 in single

OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Bangkok extension is available before Hanoi or after Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in a luxury hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price:
From **C\$1,023** in double; **C\$1,663** in single

Intra-Asia Air: Bangkok-Ho Chi Minh City or Hanoi-Bangkok

Additional C\$256 per person including tax and fuel surcharge.

Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit AmaWaterways.ca

AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- ◆ Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa's Boulders Beach
- ◆ Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela, or nearby Cape Winelands
- ◆ Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- ◆ Enjoy Johannesburg's outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto's Vilakazi Street, the world's only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- ◆ Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park
- ◆ Classic Tanzania safaris with visits to the African continent's four renowned national parks



African penguins, Boulders Beach, South Africa



Rovos Rail luxurious dining car



Greater Kruger National Park, South Africa



The UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

WORLD HERITAGE SITES & NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Zimbabwe's Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you'll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa's massive Greater Kruger National Park. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent's most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night and Wi-Fi. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.



Standard Suite



Lounge



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River

LUXURY HOTELS

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, elegantly appointed tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa) LEADING HOTELS

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe) LEADING HOTELS

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



Chobe National Park, home to the world's largest population of elephants

AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4-night safari cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, plus 5 different land programs from which to choose

AmaWaterways' five unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night extension to any of the five itineraries.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception followed by dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed dinner

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Experience the wonders of Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN. Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN – DISEMBARKATION – VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE. Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS. A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner with entertainment follows at the hotel. (B,D)

SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY. Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)



The Chobe region has the second largest zebra migration



DISCOVER AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel



Gracious hospitality throughout your journey

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,561

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,744 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen EMBARKATION ; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION ; transfer to Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

Embark Disembark

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499	Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499	Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499	Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499	Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499	Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749	Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749	Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124	Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124	Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124	Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124	Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124	Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124			

2022 dates and prices available.

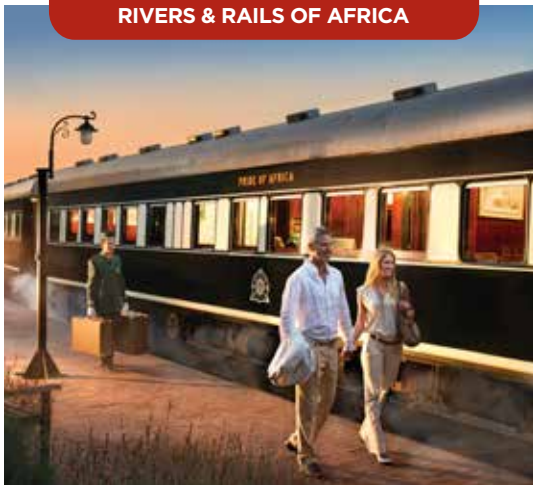
International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for C\$1,856 per person.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca



Step aboard the Pride of Africa, Rovos Rail

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe & 3-night Rovos Rail Train Journey

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner at the hotel
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home-hosted lunch

ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities
- » Complimentary limited laundry

JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,561

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$1,231 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
5	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
7	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast
9	Victoria Falls	DISSEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport; return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369	Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369	Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369	Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369	Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369	Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744	Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744	Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119	Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369	Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369	Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369	Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369	Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369			

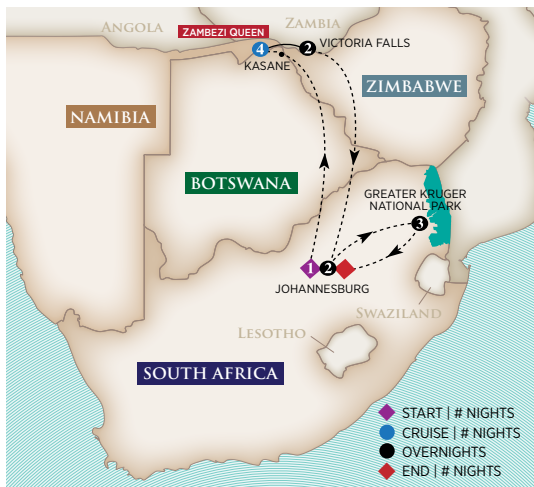
2022 dates and prices available.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS



Leopards are predominantly solitary animals

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the uxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana Zambezi Queen EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISEMBARKATION Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Johannesburg Return flight home

Embark Disembark

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119	Aug 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Mar 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119	Aug 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Apr 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119	Sep 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Apr 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119	Sep 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Apr 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119	Sep 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
May 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494	Sep 26	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
May 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494	Oct 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
May 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869	Oct 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
May 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244	Oct 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Jun 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244	Oct 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
Jul 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244	Oct 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Jul 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244	Nov 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
Aug 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244			

2022 dates and prices available.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,561

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

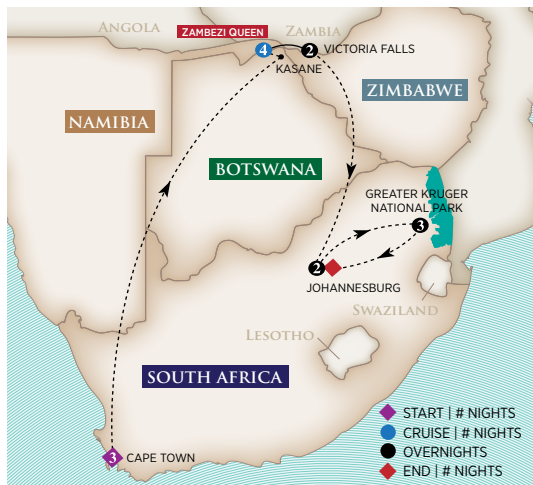
Intra-Africa Air: C\$2,306 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA



Tintswalo Safari Lodge, South Africa



STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park

CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway up the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,561

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$2,744 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
5	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION: Welcome Cocktail and Dinner Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch Morning visit to local African village
7	Zambezi Queen	Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast DISSEMBARKATION Transfer to Victoria Falls
9	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	Early morning safari; flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✈ Embark ⚓ Disembark

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

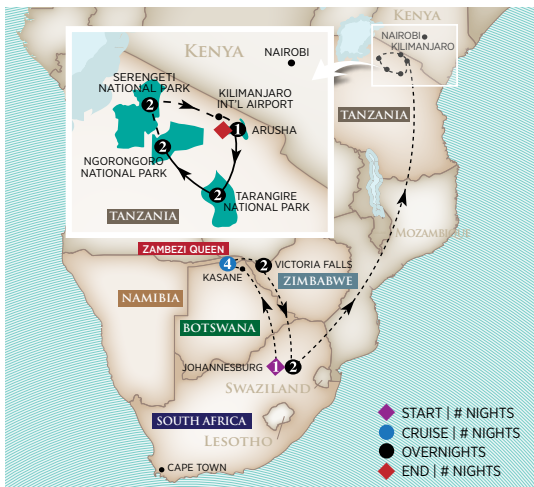
START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND	START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119	Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119	Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119	Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119	Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119	Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494	Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494	Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744	Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119	Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119	Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119	Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119	Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119			

2022 dates and prices available.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca



Tarangire Treetops, Tanzania

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

1 night Johannesburg, South Africa, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, 2 nights Johannesburg & 7 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Tanzania, including Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro and the Serengeti. Option to start in Cape Town for 3 nights.

VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas followed by dinner at the hotel

JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlaws Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry service included at lodges

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,561

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: C\$3,488 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana
	Zambezi Queen	EMBARKATION; Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	DISSEMBARKATION; transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania; transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha	Drive to Tarangire National Park
	Tarangire	Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara
	Lake Manyara	Lake Manyara National Park safari
	Ngorongoro	Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro	Flight to Serengeti
	Serengeti	Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti	Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark

2021 DATES & PRICES (CAD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND	START JOHANNESBURG	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 14	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Aug 15	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Mar 21	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Aug 29	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Apr 4	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Sep 5	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Apr 18	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Sep 12	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Apr 25	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Sep 19	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
May 2	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619	Sep 26	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
May 16	Migration Camp	C\$20,619	Oct 3	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
May 23	Migration Camp	C\$20,994	Oct 10	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
May 30	Migration Camp	C\$21,244	Oct 17	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Jun 13	Migration Camp	C\$21,244	Oct 24	Migration Camp	C\$20,994
Jul 4	Migration Camp	C\$21,244	Oct 31	Migration Camp	C\$20,994
Jul 18	Migration Camp	C\$21,244	Nov 7	Migration Camp	C\$20,619
Aug 1	Migration Camp	C\$21,244			

2022 dates and prices available.

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Cape Town extension is available for **C\$2,831** per person.

RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit AmaWaterways.ca

OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



Indulge in delicious cuisine at The Chef's Table



Unwind with a soothing massage



Enjoy a Sip & Sail cocktail hour



Balcony Suite (Category SA/SB)

AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, five bars, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, sky bar, barbecue and walking track and an expansive Zen Wellness Studio with two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.

- Owner's Suite** Violin Deck
Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft.
- Grand Suite** Violin Deck
Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft.
- Suite Cat. SA** Violin Deck
Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.
- Suite Cat. SB** Cello Deck
Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.

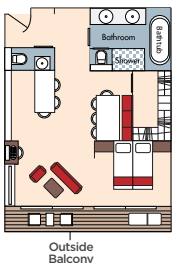
- Cat. AA** Violin Deck
Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
- Cat. AB** Cello Deck
Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Piano Deck
Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Piano Deck
Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

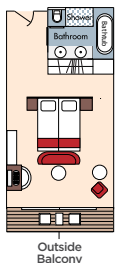
- 1 AI Fresco Restaurant
- 2 Lower Lounge
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Elevator
- 5 Zen Wellness Studio
- 6 Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
- 7 Main Restaurant
- 8 Reception
- 9 The Marina
- 10 Jimmy's Restaurant
- 11 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 12 Pool/Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)
- 13 Pop-up Sky Bar (Sun Deck, not shown)

...•... Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.
▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

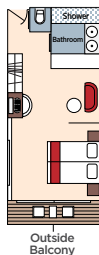
Category Owners Suite (OS)



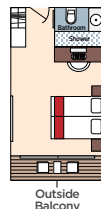
Category Grand Suite (GS)



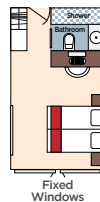
Category Suite SA / SB



Category AA / AB



Category D / E



Technical Data

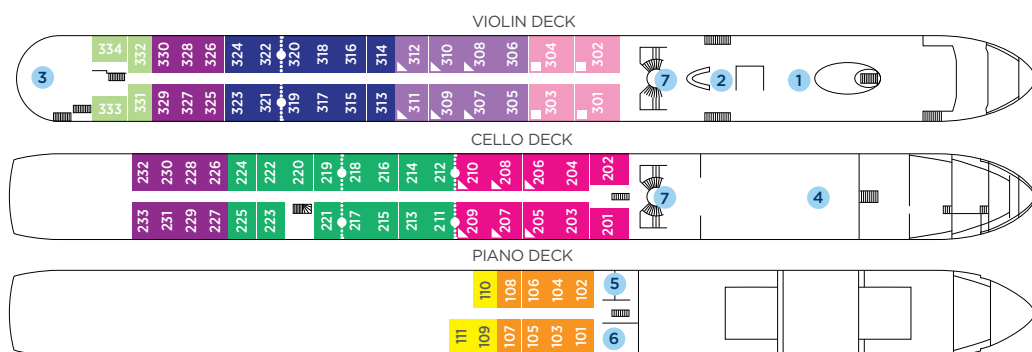
Built: 2019
Length: 443 ft.
Width: 72 ft.
Crew: 70
Staterooms: 98
Passengers: 196
Registry: Switzerland



The Chef's Table Restaurant, AmaKristina

AMALUCIA (NEW 2021), AMASIENA, AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

These 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Elevator on AmaKristina, AmaLea, AmaLucia, AmaMora & AmaSienna reaches the Violin, Cello and Piano Deck (does not reach the Sun Deck). Elevator on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach the Piano or Sun Deck).

For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

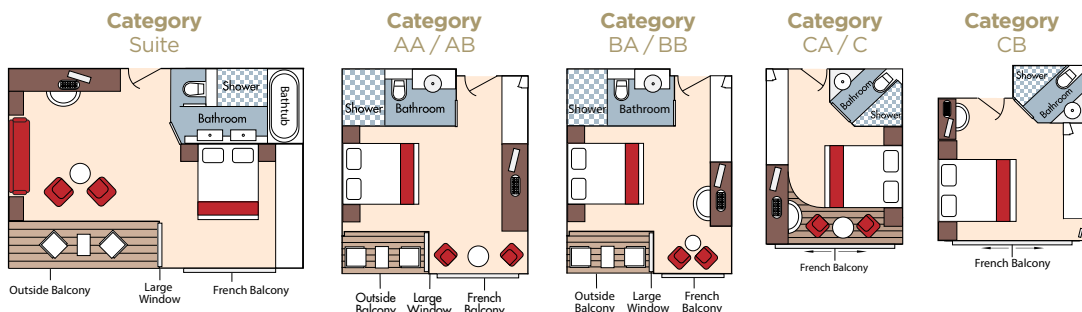
- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Massage & Hair Salon
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Technical Data

Built: AmaLucia - 2021
AmaSienna - 2020
AmaMora - 2019
AmaLea - 2018
AmaKristina - 2017
AmaViola - 2016
AmaStella - 2016

Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 78
Passengers: 156
Registry: Switzerland

••••• Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.
▲ Up to triple occupancy.
■ Up to quadruple occupancy.



Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.

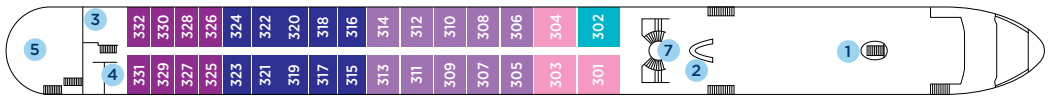


Twin-balcony stateroom, AmaCerto

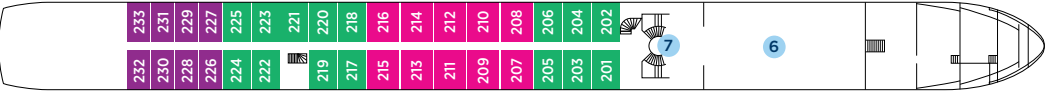
AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon and massage services, fitness room and stunning glass elevator.

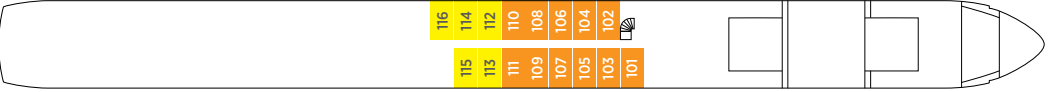
VIOLIN DECK



CELLO DECK



PIANO DECK



Note: Elevator reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan please visit AmaWaterways.ca

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 160 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a Suite.
Cat. AA+ is available on AmaSonata, AmaPrima and AmaCerto.

Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Fitness Room
- 4 Massage & Hair Salon
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjacent by request; ask for details.

Technical Data

Built: AmaSerena - 2015
AmaSonata - 2014
AmaPrima - 2013
AmaCerto - 2012
Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 81
Passengers: 162
Registry: Switzerland

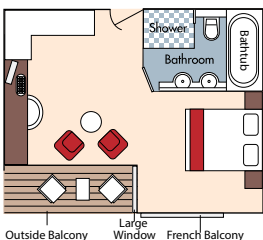


Sun Deck



Library, AmaSerena

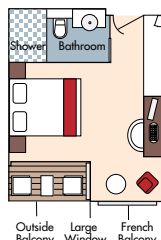
Category Suite



Category AA/AB



Category BA/BB



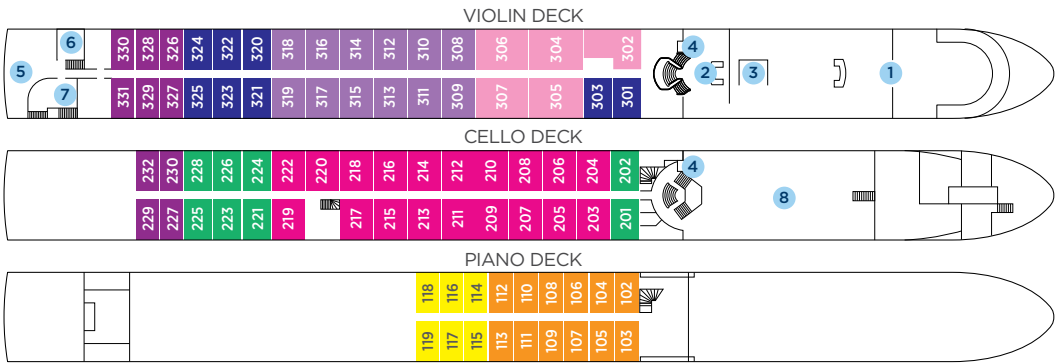
Note: For Cat. C, D and E staterooms, please refer to page 112 for general layouts.



AmaVerde, Dürnstein, Austria

AMAVERDE & AMABELLA

These 160-passenger ships feature AmaWaterways' signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, a choice of dining venues, heated pool, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Elevator reaches the Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

For a larger deck plan please visit AmaWaterways.ca

Suite	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.

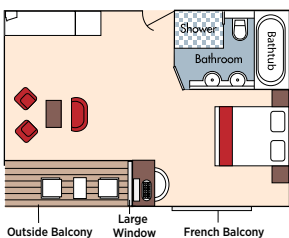
Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Gift Shop
- 4 Elevator
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 Fitness Room
- 8 Main Restaurant

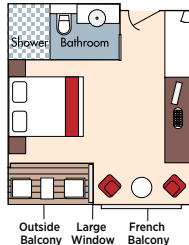
Technical Data

Built: AmaVerde - 2011
AmaBella - 2010
Length: 443 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 51
Staterooms: 80
Passengers: 160
Registry: Switzerland

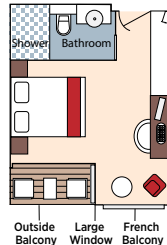
Category Suite



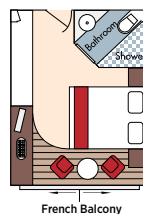
Category AA/AB



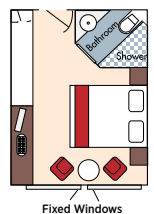
Category BA/BB

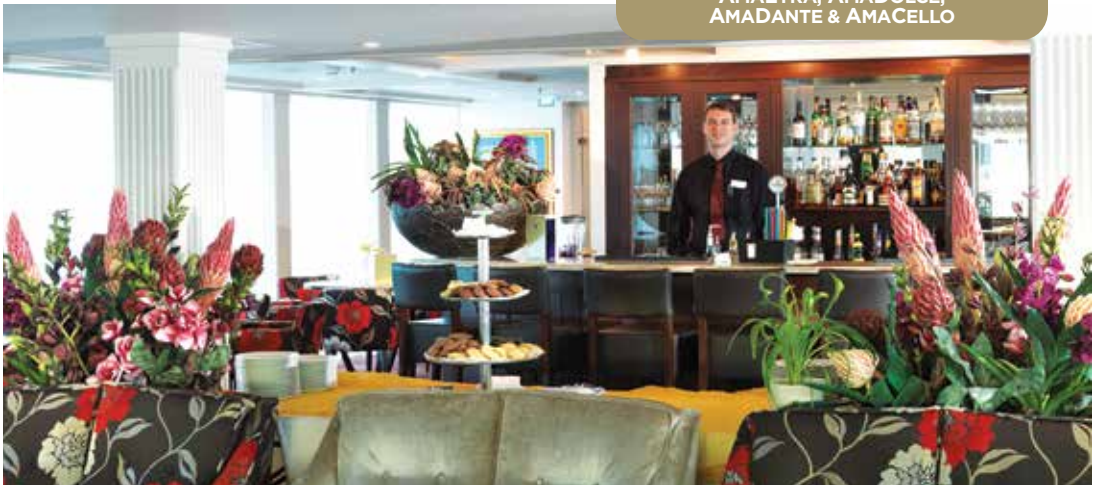


Category C



Category D/E

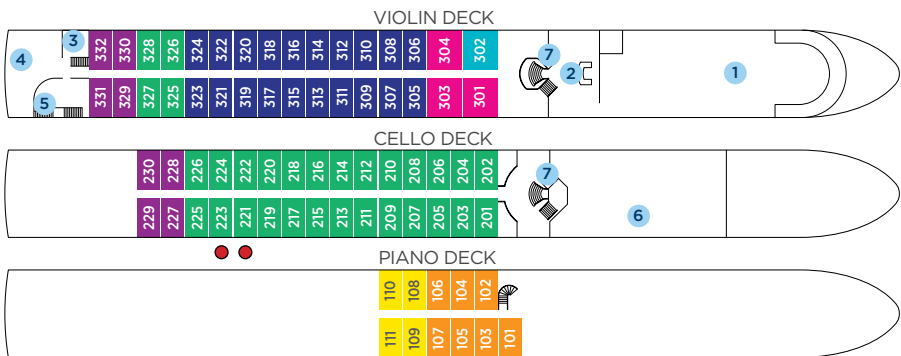




Main lounge and bar, AmaDolce

AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan please visit www.amawaterways.ca

- Suite Violin Deck
French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- Cat. A+ Violin Deck
French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- Cat. A Violin Deck
French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. B Violin & Cello Deck
French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. C Violin & Cello Deck
French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. D Piano Deck
Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. E Piano Deck
Fixed Window - 170 sq. ft.
- Single Cello Deck
French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

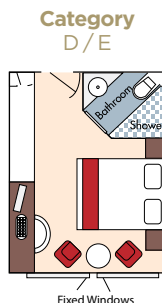
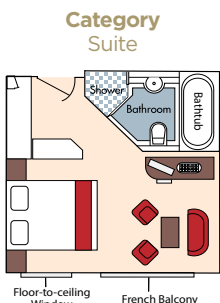
Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.
Cat. A+ is available on AmaLyra, AmaDolce and AmaDante.

Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Massage & Hair Salon
- 4 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Whirlpool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Technical Data

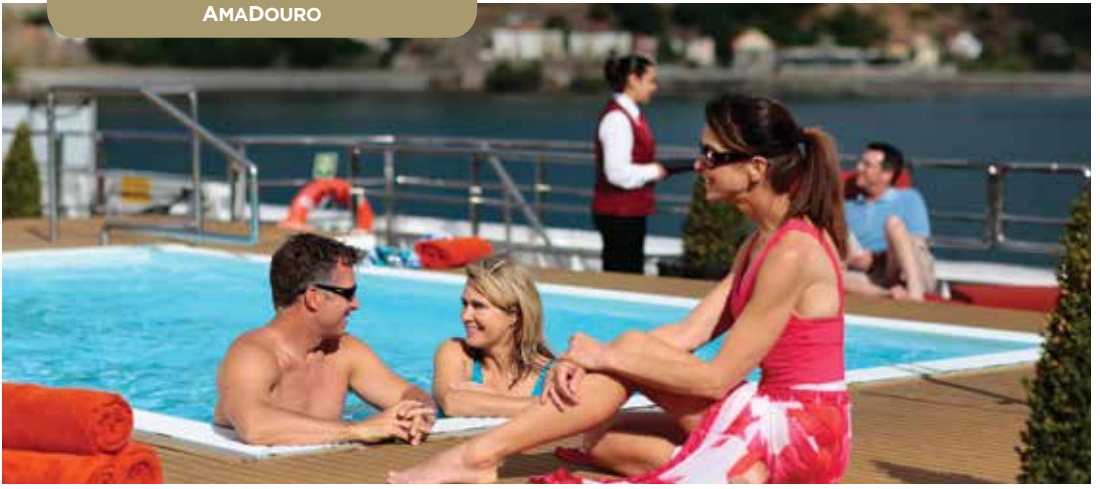
Built: AmaLyra - 2009
AmaDolce - 2009
AmaDante - 2008
AmaCello - 2008
Length: 360 ft.
Width: 38 ft.
Crew: 45
Staterooms: 73
Passengers: 144
Registry: Switzerland



French balcony stateroom, AmaLyra



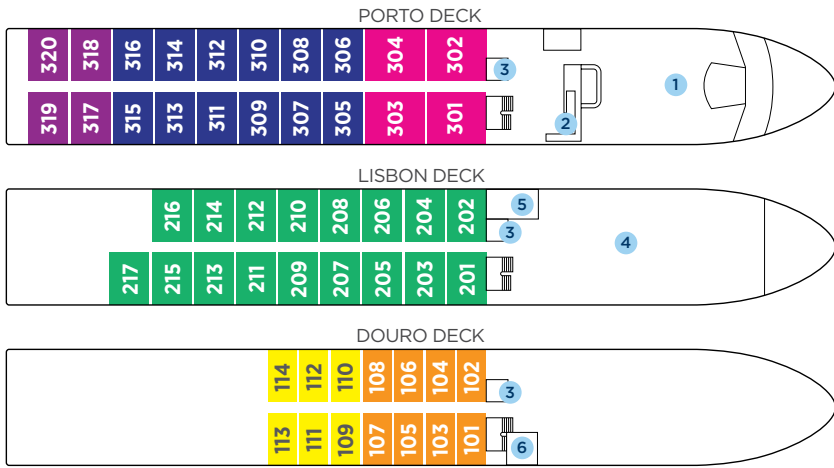
Sun Deck



Refreshing pool, Sun Deck

AMADOURO

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan please visit AmaWaterways.ca

Suite	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
Cat. A	Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
Cat. B	Lisbon Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Porto Deck French Balcony - 161 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

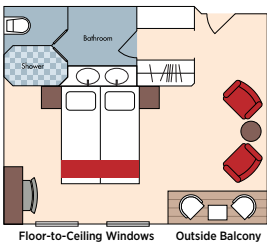
Deck Plan

- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Spa
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

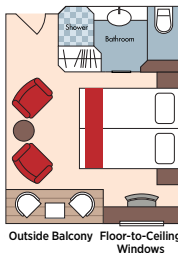
Technical Data

Built: 2019
Length: 260 ft.
Width: 37 ft.
Crew: 38
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

Category Suite



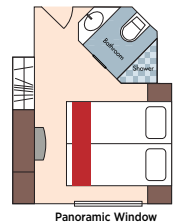
Category A/B



Category C



Category D/E

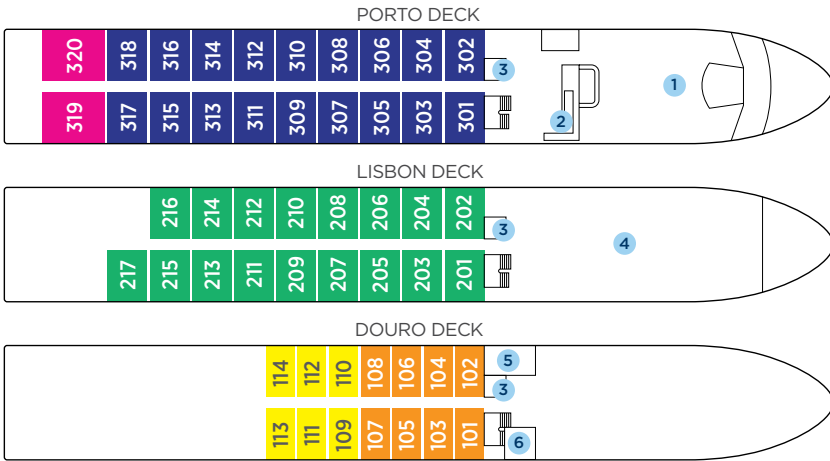




Wine room

AMAVIDA

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in most staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.



Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).
For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca

- Suite** Porto Deck
Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck
Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck
Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck
Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

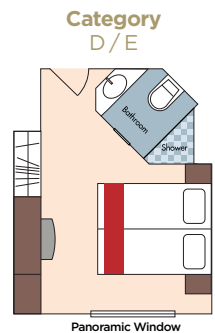
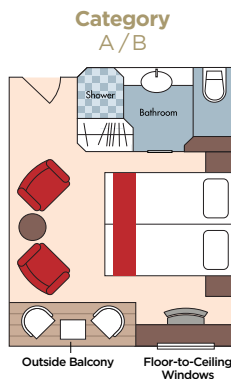
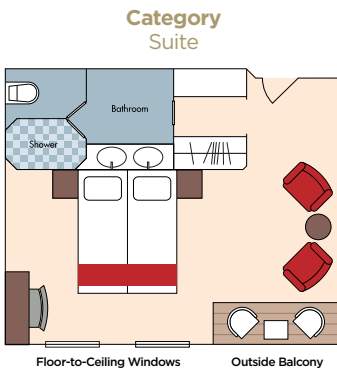
Deck Plan

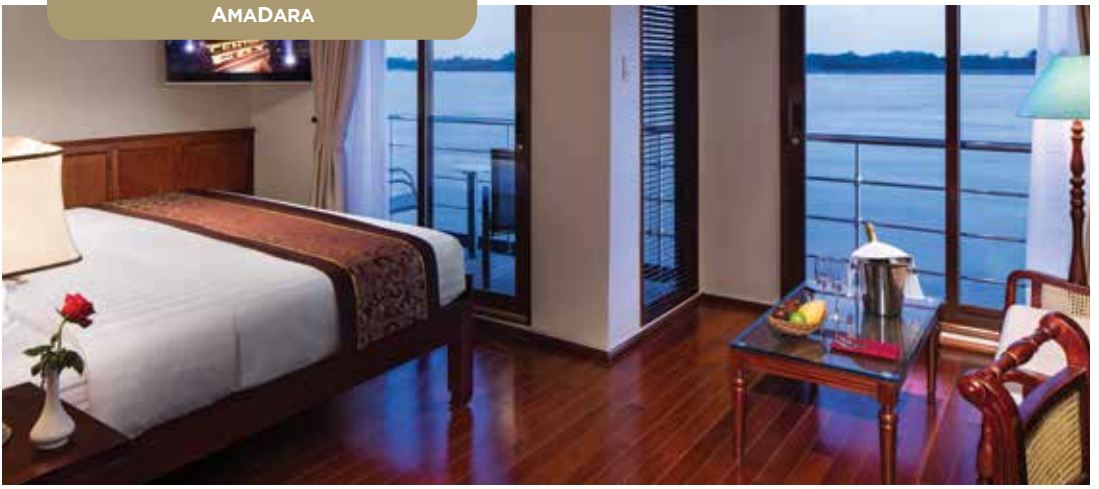
- 1 Main Lounge
- 2 Reception
- 3 Elevator
- 4 Main Restaurant
- 5 Spa
- 6 Fitness Room
- 7 Heated pool (Sun Deck, not shown)

Technical Data

Built: 2013
Length: 260 ft.
Width: 37 ft.
Crew: 38
Staterooms: 51
Passengers: 102
Registry: Portugal

Note: Stateroom layouts are not to scale.

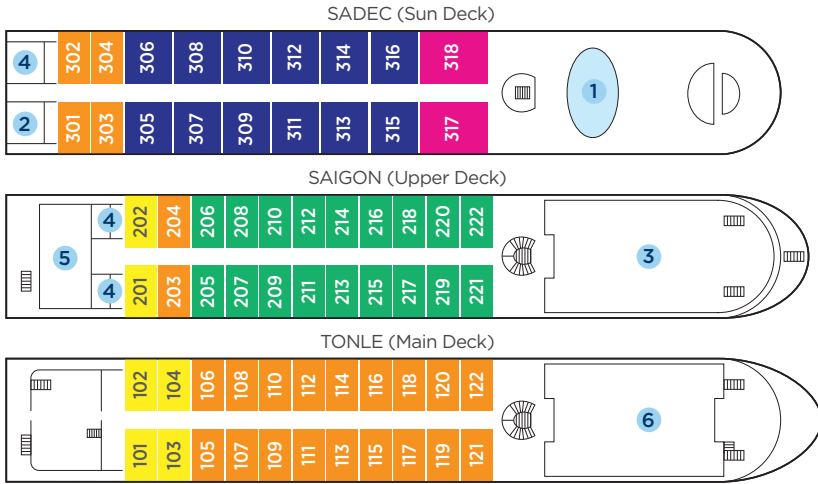




Our award-winning beautiful suites aboard the AmaDara

AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.



For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca

- Lux. Suite** Sadeck Deck
French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
- Suite** Sadeck Deck
French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Saigon Deck
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Sadeck, Saigon & Tonle Deck
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Saigon & Tonle Deck
French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

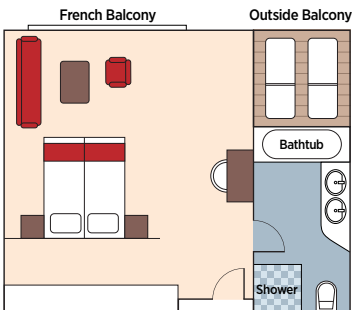
Deck Plan

- 1** Pool
- 2** Fitness Room
- 3** Saigon Lounge
- 4** Spa
- 5** The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6** Mekong Restaurant

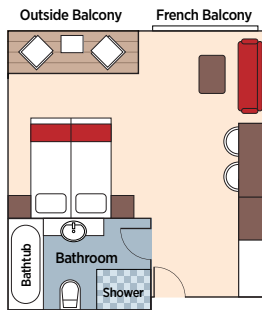
Technical Data

- Built: 2015
- Length: 302 ft.
- Width: 46 ft.
- Crew: 52
- Staterooms: 62
- Passengers: 124
- Registry: Vietnam

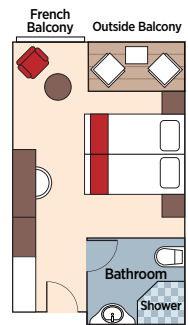
Category Luxury Suite

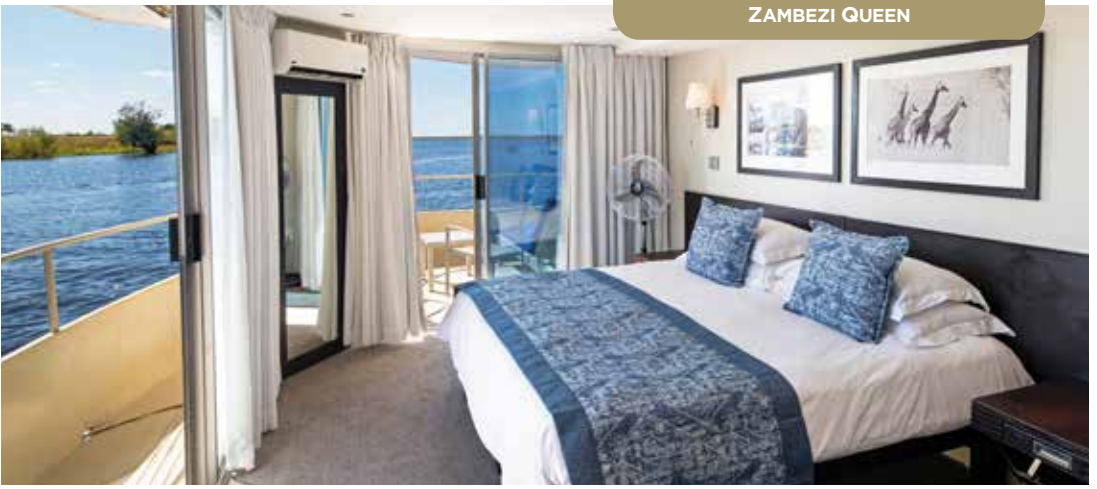


Category Suite



Category A/B/C

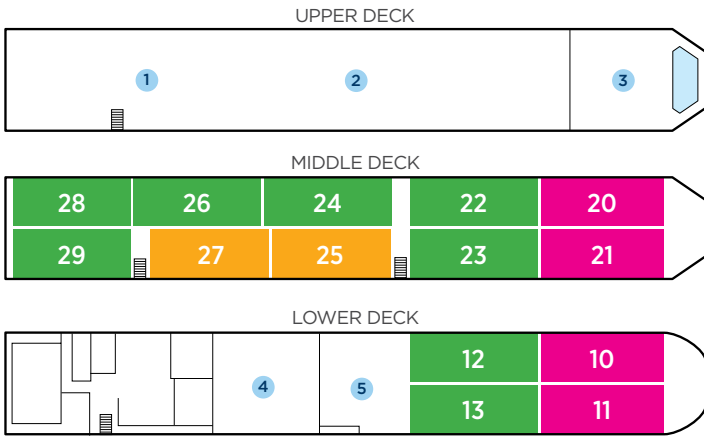




Master suite

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



For a larger deck plan, please visit AmaWaterways.ca



Always a warm welcome



Dining room with views

- MS** Lower & Middle Decks
Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
- Cat. SA** Lower & Middle Decks
Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
- Cat. SB** Middle Deck
Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

Deck Plan

- 1 Dining Room
- 2 Lounge
- 3 Pool Deck
- 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5 Boarding Area

Technical Data

- Build: 2009
- Refurbished: Annually
- Length: 150 ft.
- Width: 25.6 ft.
- Crew: 22
- Staterooms: 14
- Passengers: 28
- Registry: Namibia



Eco-Tourism

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel-efficient and low-emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.

AIRLINE INFORMATION

In conjunction with our cruise/land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

U.S. CITIES

Albany, NY
 Albuquerque, NM
 Anchorage, AK
 Atlanta, GA
 Austin, TX
 Baltimore, MD
 Billings, MT
 Birmingham, AL
 Bismark, ND
 Boise, ID
 Boston, MA
 Buffalo, NY
 Burlington, VT
 Charleston, WV
 Charlotte, NC
 Cheyenne, WY
 Chicago, IL
 Cincinnati, OH
 Cleveland, OH
 Columbia, SC
 Columbus, OH
 Dallas, TX
 Denver, CO
 Des Moines, IA
 Detroit, MI
 Dover, DE
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL
 Hartford, CT
 Honolulu, HI
 Houston, TX
 Indianapolis, IN
 Kansas City, MO
 Las Vegas, NV
 Lincoln, NE
 Little Rock, AR

U.S. CITIES

Los Angeles, CA
 Louisville, KY
 Memphis, TN
 Miami, FL
 Milwaukee, WI
 Minneapolis, MN
 Nashville, TN
 New Orleans, LA
 Norfolk, VA
 Oklahoma City, OK
 Orlando, FL
 Philadelphia, PA
 Phoenix, AZ
 Pittsburgh, PA
 Portland, OR
 Providence, RI
 Sacramento, CA
 Salt Lake City, UT
 San Antonio, TX
 San Diego, CA
 San Francisco, CA
 Seattle, WA
 St. Louis, MO
 Tampa, FL
 Tucson, AZ
 Washington, DC (IAD)

CANADA

Calgary, AB
 Edmonton, AB
 Halifax, NS
 Montreal, QC
 Ottawa, ON
 Toronto, ON
 Vancouver, BC



BENEFITS OF BOOKING AIR WITH AMAWATERWAYS

When you book your flights with AmaWaterways, you're not only treated to included transfers from the airport to the ship and from the ship back to the airport, you will have peace of mind. AmaWaterways schedules flights on comfortable trusted airlines, coordinating the most direct route to your destination, so you'll arrive at convenient times. In addition, if you choose AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus, your air tickets are covered by your travel protection plan.

AMAWATERWAYS TRAVEL WAIVER PLUS

IMPORTANT: Travel Waiver Plus offered by AmaWaterways can only be purchased at the time of booking and must be in addition to the Cruise Protection Plan offered by AmaWaterways. Travel Waiver Plus is not available for trips to Africa.

AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus allows you to cancel your vacation for any reason and you will receive a future cruise credit, which is valid for 24 months from the day your cancellation was received. Ask your travel advisor about more details. Claims may be filed up to one year after the trip is cancelled. Waivers under the Travel Waiver Plus Program provided by AmaWaterways will only cover penalties charged by AmaWaterways. This program does not include any additional benefits. Cancellations must be received at least 24 hours prior to vacation start.

To purchase AmaWaterways' Travel Waiver Plus, contact your Travel Advisor or AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.

NOTICE TO NEW YORK RESIDENTS ONLY: The AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus Program may be purchased separately from the AmaWaterways Travel Protection Plan. Contact AmaWaterways for details. The Travel Waiver Plus is not insurance and is provided by AmaWaterways. To report a Travel Waiver Plus claim, contact AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.



TERMS & CONDITIONS

Parties: In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AMA”), which acts solely as a sales and marketing agent for the ship’s owner, operator and/or charterer (“Carrier”) and providers of other forms of transportation, lodging, tours or travel services (“Suppliers”). The Carrier offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AMA. The term “Carrier” means the owner, operator and/or charterer of the vessel as set forth under “Carrier Information” below.

LIABILITY DISCLAIMER: We arrange with others for the services described in these Terms, your confirmation and/or our brochures. Carriers and Suppliers are independent third parties which are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. **WE ACT SOLELY AS A SALES AND MARKETING AGENT FOR THE CARRIERS AND SUPPLIERS AND DO NOT OWN OR OPERATE ANY SHIP OR OTHER MODE OF TRANSPORTATION, HOTEL OR ACCOMMODATION. ACCORDINGLY, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY CARRIER OR SUPPLIER.** Carrier, Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract and each Supplier’s contract, and any and all laws, regulations and international conventions that apply under those contracts, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction for disputes, limitations of liability, and time limitations for claims and suits. **PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY CARRIER OR SUPPLIER, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON.** If the services of a Carrier or Supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant’s responsibility. **UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL WE BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR RELATING TO THESE TERMS, THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT, THE CRUISE OR ANY RELATED TRAVEL OR ACTIVITIES, AND OUR LIABILITY, IF ANY, SHALL IN NO EVENT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.**

PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT: ALL SHIP TRANSPORT IS PROVIDED ACCORDING TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT, WHICH IS SENT AT THE TIME OF BOOKING, IS INCLUDED IN THE FINAL DOCUMENTATION SENT PRIOR TO THE CRUISE AND IS AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW AT WWW.AMAWATERWAYS.CA. THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT ESTABLISHES LIMITS OF LIABILITY, LIMITS ON CLAIMS, AND TIME LIMITS FOR MAKING CLAIMS, AS WELL AS OTHER RESTRICTIONS, LIMITS AND DISCLAIMERS OF CARRIER’S LIABILITY FOR YOUR DEATH, ILLNESS, INJURY, OR DAMAGE CLAIMS RELATING TO BAGGAGE OR PERSONAL PROPERTY. IT IS GOVERNED BY SWISS LAW AND INCORPORATES PROVISIONS AND LIMITATIONS UNDER THE ATHENS CONVENTION RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS AND THEIR LUGGAGE BY SEA, 1974, AND THE PROTOCOL TO THE CONVENTION RELATING TO THE CARRIAGE OF PASSENGERS AND THEIR LUGGAGE BY SEA, 1976, THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION ON LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR MARITIME CLAIMS, 1976, AND THE STRASBOURG CONVENTION ON THE LIMITATION OF LIABILITY OF OWNERS OF INLAND NAVIGATION VESSELS, 1988. VENUE FOR LITIGATION OF ANY DISPUTES UNDER THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT IS EXCLUSIVELY IN THE COURTS OF BASEL, SWITZERLAND.

CLASS ACTION WAIVER: THESE TERMS AND THE PASSENGER TICKET CONTRACT PROVIDE FOR THE EXCLUSIVE RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES THROUGH INDIVIDUAL LEGAL ACTION ON YOUR OWN BEHALF INSTEAD OF THROUGH ANY CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTION. EVEN IF THE APPLICABLE LAW PROVIDES OTHERWISE, YOU AGREE THAT ANY LAWSUIT AGAINST US OR THE CARRIER WHATSOEVER SHALL BE LITIGATED BY YOU INDIVIDUALLY AND NOT AS A MEMBER OF ANY CLASS OR AS PART OF A CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE ACTION, AND YOU EXPRESSLY AGREE TO WAIVE ANY LAW ENTITLING YOU TO PARTICIPATE IN A CLASS ACTION.

Carrier Information: For vessels flying the Swiss flag, the Carrier is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland. For vessels in Portugal, the Carrier is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal. For the vessel in Vietnam, the Carrier is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam. For the vessel in Namibia, the Carrier is Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd, an entity organized under the laws of Namibia. For a complete and up-to-date listing of the registry and Carrier for each vessel, visit www.AmaWaterways.ca/Carrier-Information.

Deposit and Final Payment: To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of C\$500 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and C\$3,000 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of C\$450 per person for economy class or C\$750 per person for business/first class flights.

Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of C\$50 per cabin at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

Cancellation Charges: In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice must be made to AmaWaterways by contacting reservations at (888) 626-1438 during normal hours. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. A change in sailing date, name changes, the substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as seen in the chart below.

You acknowledge that your cancellation will cause us and the Carrier difficulty in selling a replacement cruise or cruise & land reservation and thus the cancellation fees described below apply regardless of whether your cruise or cruise & land reservation is resold. You agree that any losses sustained by us and/or the Carrier in the event of cancellation would be very difficult or impossible to quantify, and the cancellation fees are fair and reasonable as liquidated damages. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

Pricing: All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel advisor or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

Prices Do Not include: Published prices do not include airfare, vessel fuel surcharges, passport and visa fees, baggage fees, port charges and fees, travel protection, vaccinations, laundry, additional food and beverages, optional excursions, gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

Passport and Visas: A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied, and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a Single Entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Vietnam, Cambodia, Rwanda, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

Travel Documents: Only after receipt of full payment, final travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable)

CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	C\$250 (Europe and Asia) C\$1,500 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
120-90 days prior to departure	C\$500 (Europe and Asia) C\$3,000 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	—
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	100% of all charges

* Certain airline tickets, including all Intra-Asia and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expedited delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Flight Schedules & Airfares: AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler's choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares a deposit of C\$450 per person (economy class tickets) or C\$750 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price. Published airfare prices require full payment at the time of reservation. Once the airfare deposit or full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed, and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation.

Air tickets are Economy class. Upgrading to Premium Economy, Business or First Class is possible for an additional charge pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). AmaWaterways guarantees upgrades for long-haul flights, but not U.S. Domestic flights, intra-Europe, intra-Asia and intra-Africa flights. Upgrades may not be possible when an air carrier changes the schedule, aircraft type, experiences a strike, overbooking or flight interruption of any kind. Air carriers reserve the right to do all the above. In such cases, all claims for airfare adjustment must be requested directly to the air carrier.

Air carriers require the passenger name to appear on the airline ticket exactly it appears on the passport. If it does not match exactly, AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for the consequences which could include re-issue fees or denial of boarding. AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight, lost or damaged baggage, missed connections, downgrades, denied boarding or voluntarily buying replacement tickets without the express consent of the air carrier. In any of these instances, claim must be made directly with the air carrier.

Changes: Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions and cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum C\$450 per ticket change fee for Economy (C\$750 for Business), plus any additional increase in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request for tickets purchased through AmaWaterways must be made through AmaWaterways, but may not be possible. Once a trip commences, only the date of the return flight ticket can be modified for C\$450 per ticket change fee for Economy (C\$750 per ticket for Business). Other changes may require purchase of a new ticket. The original return air ticket has no residual value.

Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flyer Numbers: AmaWaterways will try to relay requests for special meals, adding frequent flyer numbers or for seat assignments, etc. However, confirmation of any request rests solely with the airline and the passenger or travel advisor must always confirm directly with the airline. It is recommended that each passenger provide their frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note that airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions that may not allow credit in part or whole for frequent flyer miles. Checking with the air carrier is the responsibility of the passenger.

Baggage: Checked and carry-on baggage are subject to restrictions that usually involve weight, size and/or number of pieces. Please check with the respective airline regarding baggage policies. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or con-

sequences for exceeding the airline's baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to passenger's baggage.

Airport Transfers: Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through AmaWaterways may qualify for complimentary group airport transfers for a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. If airport transfers are not reflected on your confirmation, AmaWaterways will not be responsible for providing airport transfer service. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport. Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

Changes in Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries: Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

Hotel Accommodations: We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary; therefore, use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

Cancellation by Carrier: Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled. See Passenger Ticket Contract for further details.

Personal Changes: Except as otherwise provided in the Passenger Ticket Contract, participant's deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

Child Policy: All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4-10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults - no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that balcony cabins of any kind may be unsafe for small children if left unsupervised. Children 4-7 years old are not recommended on any program and on our Africa program, due to safety precautions, there is a minimum age limit of 12 years old, unless otherwise agreed upon by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways does not provide child-specific programs or child-minding facilities.

Disabled Participants: Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant are requested to inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an

assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by Carriers, hotels, or other independent Suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may need to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition and/or their participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

Pregnancy: Due to medical safety guidelines, we are unable to accommodate passengers who will enter their 24th week of pregnancy by the time of the cruise.

Medical: Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

Inoculations and Medical Preparation: All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

Smoking: Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

Diet: Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

California Seller of Travel Law: We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as AmaWaterways LLC, registration number CST 2065452-20. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program AmaWaterways, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of AmaWaterways customers in the unlikely event of (AmaWaterways) bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by AmaWaterways may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by AmaWaterways. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to information@ustoa.com or by visiting their website at www.USTOA.com.

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel advisor acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these Terms. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms, which will supersede the Terms and Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit AmaWaterways.ca.



Contact your preferred travel advisor, call

1.888.626.1438

or visit AMAWATERWAYS.CA

Connect with us on

